

# Nepal - Demographic and Health Survey 2016

**Ministry of Health (MOH) - Government of Nepal**

Report generated on: November 14, 2017

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdata.worldbank.org>



# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

The sampling frame used for the 2016 NDHS is an updated version of the frame from the 2011 National Population and Housing Census (NPHC), conducted by the Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS).

The sampling frame contains information about ward location, type of residence (urban or rural), estimated number of residential households, and estimated population. In rural areas, the wards are small in size (average of 104 households) and serve as the primary sampling units (PSUs). In urban areas, the wards are large, with average of 800 households per ward. The CBS has a frame of enumeration areas (EAs) for each ward in the original 58 municipalities. However, for the 159 municipalities declared in 2014 and 2015, each municipality is composed of old wards, which are small in size and can serve as EAs.

The 2016 NDHS sample was stratified and selected in two stages in rural areas and three stages in urban areas. In rural areas, wards were selected as primary sampling units, and households were selected from the sample PSUs. In urban areas, wards were selected as PSUs, one EA was selected from each PSU, and then households were selected from the sample EAs.

For further details on sample design, see Appendix A of the final report.

## Response Rate

---

A total of 11,473 households were selected for the sample, of which 11,203 were occupied. Of the occupied households, 11,040 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 99%.

In the interviewed households, 13,089 women age 15-49 were identified for individual interviews; interviews were completed with 12,862 women, yielding a response rate of 98%. In the subsample of households selected for the male survey, 4,235 men age 15-49 were identified and 4,063 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 96%.

Response rates were lower in urban areas than in rural areas. The difference was slightly more prominent for men than for women, as men in urban areas were often away from their households for work.

## Weighting

---

A spreadsheet containing all sampling parameters and selection probabilities was prepared to facilitate the calculation of the design weight. Design weight was adjusted for household non-response and also for individual non-response to get the sampling weights for households, for women's and men's surveys, respectively. The differences of the household sampling weight and the individual sampling weights were introduced by individual non-response. The final sampling weights were normalized in order to give the total number of unweighted cases equal to the total number of weighted cases at national level, for both household weight and individual weight, respectively. The normalized weights are relative weights, which are valid for estimating means, proportions, and ratios, but not valid for estimating population totals and for pooled data.

For further details on sampling weights, see Appendix A.4 of the final report.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

Six questionnaires were administered in the 2016 NDHS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, the Man's Questionnaire, the Biomarker Questionnaire, the Fieldworker Questionnaire, and the Verbal Autopsy Questionnaire (for neonatal deaths). The first five questionnaires, based on The DHS Program's standard Demographic and Health Survey (DHS-7) questionnaires, were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Nepal. The Verbal Autopsy Questionnaire was based on the recent 2014 World Health Organization (WHO) verbal autopsy instruments (WHO 2015a).

# Data Collection

## Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2016-06	2017-01	N/A

## Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

The fieldwork for the 2016 NDHS was launched under close supervision on June 19, 2016, in the clusters in Kathmandu. Sixteen teams consisting of one supervisor, one male interviewer, and three female interviewers were spread across the different Kathmandu clusters. The teams were closely monitored by the trainers and quality controllers. After completion of the fieldwork in Kathmandu in the first week, teams were brought back to the central office for a review session in which they had an opportunity to clarify any questions they had. The teams were then dispatched to their respective districts. Data collection lasted until January 31, 2017. The fieldwork in some districts took longer than expected due to the monsoon season, during which flooding and landslides impacted the mobility of the field teams.

Fieldwork monitoring was an integral part of the 2016 NDHS, and several rounds of monitoring were carried out by the NDHS core team, the quality controllers, and ICF staff. The technical team from the Ministry of Health and the Nepal Health Research Council also monitored the fieldwork. The monitors were provided with guidelines for overseeing the fieldwork. Weekly field check tables were generated from the completed interviews that were sent to the central office to monitor progress in the fieldwork, and regular feedback was sent out to the teams.

## Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
New ERA		

# Data Processing

## Data Editing

---

The processing of the 2016 NDHS data began simultaneously with the fieldwork. As soon as data collection was completed in each cluster, all electronic data files were transferred via the IFSS to the New ERA central office in Kathmandu. These data files were registered and checked for inconsistencies, incompleteness, and outliers. The biomarker paper questionnaires were compared with the electronic data files to check for any inconsistencies in data entry. Data entry and editing were carried out using the CSPro software package. The secondary editing of the data was completed in the second week of February 2017. The final cleaning of the data set was carried out by The DHS Program data processing specialist and was completed by the end of February 2017.

# Data Appraisal

## Estimates of Sampling Error

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Non-sampling errors result from mistakes made in implementing data collection and data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2016 Nepal DHS (NDHS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2016 NDHS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

Sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2016 NDHS sample is the result of a multi-stage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. Sampling errors are computed in either ISSA or SAS, using programs developed by ICF. These programs use the Taylor linearization method of variance estimation for survey estimates that are means, proportions, or ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

A more detailed description of estimates of sampling errors are presented in Appendix B of the survey final report.

## Other forms of Data Appraisal

### Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men
- Completeness of reporting
- Births by calendar years
- Reporting of age at death in days
- Reporting of age at death in months
- Sibling size and sex ratio of siblings
- Pregnancy-related mortality trends

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the survey final report.

## File Description



## Variable List

**RECH0**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data
Cases	11473
Variable(s)	52
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V4	hv002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	contin	numeric	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	contin	numeric	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	discrete	numeric	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	discrete	numeric	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	contin	numeric	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	contin	numeric	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	discrete	numeric	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	discrete	numeric	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V22	hv019	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	discrete	numeric	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	discrete	numeric	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	discrete	numeric	
V27	hv024	Province	discrete	numeric	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V29	hv026	Place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V30	hv027	Household selected for male interview	discrete	numeric	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	contin	numeric	
V33	hv031	Field editor	discrete	numeric	
V34	hv032	Office editor	discrete	numeric	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	discrete	numeric	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	contin	numeric	
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	contin	numeric	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	discrete	numeric	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	discrete	numeric	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V43	hv046	Translator used	discrete	numeric	
V44	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V45	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V46	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	discrete	numeric	
V47	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	discrete	numeric	
V48	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	contin	numeric	
V49	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	discrete	numeric	
V50	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	discrete	numeric	
V51	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V52	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	contin	numeric	

**RECH1**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule
Cases	49064
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V53	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V54	hvidx	Line number	contin	numeric	
V55	hv101	Relationship to head	discrete	numeric	
V56	hv102	Usual resident	discrete	numeric	
V57	hv103	Slept last night	discrete	numeric	
V58	hv104	Sex of household member	discrete	numeric	
V59	hv105	Age of household members	discrete	numeric	
V60	hv106	Highest educational level attained	discrete	numeric	
V61	hv107	Highest year of education completed	discrete	numeric	
V62	hv108	Education completed in single years	discrete	numeric	
V63	hv109	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V64	hv110	Member still in school	discrete	numeric	
V65	hv111	Mother alive	discrete	numeric	
V66	hv112	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V67	hv113	Father alive	discrete	numeric	
V68	hv114	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V69	hv115	Current marital status	discrete	numeric	
V70	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	discrete	numeric	
V71	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	discrete	numeric	
V72	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	discrete	numeric	
V73	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V74	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	discrete	numeric	
V75	hv122	Educational level during current school year	discrete	numeric	
V76	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	discrete	numeric	
V77	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	discrete	numeric	
V78	hv125	Member attended school during previous school year	discrete	numeric	
V79	hv126	Educational level during previous school year	discrete	numeric	
V80	hv127	Grade of education during previous school year	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V81	hv128	Education in single years - previous school year	discrete	numeric	
V82	hv129	School attendance status	discrete	numeric	
V83	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	discrete	numeric	

## RECH2

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics
Cases	11040
Variable(s)	97
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V84	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V85	hv201	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	
V86	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	discrete	numeric	
V87	hv201a	Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	discrete	numeric	
V88	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	discrete	numeric	
V89	hv205	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V90	hv206	Has electricity	discrete	numeric	
V91	hv207	Has radio	discrete	numeric	
V92	hv208	Has television	discrete	numeric	
V93	hv209	Has refrigerator	discrete	numeric	
V94	hv210	Has bicycle	discrete	numeric	
V95	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	discrete	numeric	
V96	hv212	Has car/truck	discrete	numeric	
V97	hv213	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	
V98	hv214	Main wall material	discrete	numeric	
V99	hv215	Main roof material	discrete	numeric	
V100	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	
V101	hv217	Relationship structure	discrete	numeric	
V102	hv218	Line number of head of household	discrete	numeric	
V103	hv219	Sex of head of household	discrete	numeric	
V104	hv220	Age of head of household	discrete	numeric	
V105	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	discrete	numeric	
V106	hv225	Share toilet with other households	discrete	numeric	
V107	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	
V108	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	discrete	numeric	
V109	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	discrete	numeric	
V110	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	discrete	numeric	
V111	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V112	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	discrete	numeric	
V113	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	discrete	numeric	
V114	hv232c	Items present: CS	discrete	numeric	
V115	hv232d	Items present: CS	discrete	numeric	
V116	hv232e	Items present: CS	discrete	numeric	
V117	hv232y	Items present: None	discrete	numeric	
V118	hv234	Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	discrete	numeric	
V119	hv234a	Result of salt test for iodine	discrete	numeric	
V120	hv235	Location of source for water	discrete	numeric	
V121	hv236	Person fetching water	discrete	numeric	
V122	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	discrete	numeric	
V123	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	discrete	numeric	
V124	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	discrete	numeric	
V125	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	discrete	numeric	
V126	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	discrete	numeric	
V127	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	discrete	numeric	
V128	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	discrete	numeric	
V129	hv237g	Water usually treated by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V130	hv237h	Water usually treated by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V131	hv237i	Water usually treated by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V132	hv237j	Water usually treated by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V133	hv237k	Water usually treated by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V134	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	discrete	numeric	
V135	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V136	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	discrete	numeric	
V137	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V138	hv239	Food cooked on stove or open fire	discrete	numeric	
V139	hv240	Household has a chimney, hood or neither	discrete	numeric	
V140	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	discrete	numeric	
V141	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	discrete	numeric	
V142	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	
V143	hv243b	Has watch	discrete	numeric	
V144	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	
V145	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	discrete	numeric	
V146	hv243e	Has a computer	discrete	numeric	
V147	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	discrete	numeric	
V148	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V149	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	discrete	numeric	
V150	hv246a	Owns cattle/buffalo	discrete	numeric	
V151	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V152	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	discrete	numeric	
V153	hv246d	Owens goats	discrete	numeric	
V154	hv246e	Owens sheep	discrete	numeric	
V155	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	discrete	numeric	
V156	hv246g	Owens ducks	discrete	numeric	
V157	hv246h	Owens pigs	discrete	numeric	
V158	hv246i	Owens yaks	discrete	numeric	
V159	hv246j	Owens CS	discrete	numeric	
V160	hv246k	Owens CS	discrete	numeric	
V161	hv247	Has bank account	discrete	numeric	
V162	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	discrete	numeric	
V163	hv253	Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V164	hv253a	Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	discrete	numeric	
V165	hv253b	Dwelling sprayed by: private company	discrete	numeric	
V166	hv253c	Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	discrete	numeric	
V167	hv253d	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V168	hv253e	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V169	hv253f	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V170	hv253g	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V171	hv253h	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V172	hv253x	Dwelling sprayed by: other	discrete	numeric	
V173	hv253z	Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V174	hv270	Wealth index combined	discrete	numeric	
V175	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V176	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	discrete	numeric	
V177	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V178	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	discrete	numeric	
V179	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	discrete	numeric	
V180	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	discrete	numeric	



**RECH3**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables
Cases	11473
Variable(s)	50
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V181	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V182	shstate	Province	discrete	numeric	
V183	shdist	District	discrete	numeric	
V184	shdevreg	Development region	discrete	numeric	
V185	shecoreg	Ecological zone	discrete	numeric	
V186	shsubreg	Subregion	discrete	numeric	
V187	sh21	Any household member migrated in past 10 years	discrete	numeric	
V188	sh29	Total number of household members who have moved in the past 10 years	discrete	numeric	
V189	sh10atot	Number of de facto 15+ members in household	contin	numeric	
V190	sh120u	Unit of agriculture land (Bigha/Ropani	discrete	numeric	
V191	sh120n	Amount of agricultural land Bigha/Ropani (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V192	sh121g	Table	discrete	numeric	
V193	sh121h	Chair	discrete	numeric	
V194	sh121i	Bed	discrete	numeric	
V195	sh121j	Sofa	discrete	numeric	
V196	sh121k	Cupboard	discrete	numeric	
V197	sh121l	Clock	discrete	numeric	
V198	sh121m	Fan	discrete	numeric	
V199	sh121n	Invertor	discrete	numeric	
V200	sh121o	Dhiki/Janto	discrete	numeric	
V201	sh122g	Three wheeler tempo	discrete	numeric	
V202	sh128aa	Protect from mosquito: using nets	discrete	numeric	
V203	sh128ab	Protect from mosquito: using repellent cream	discrete	numeric	
V204	sh128ac	Protect from mosquito: using coils	discrete	numeric	
V205	sh128ad	Protect from mosquito: using mat/liquid	discrete	numeric	
V206	sh128ae	Protect from mosquito: take injection	discrete	numeric	
V207	sh128af	Protect from mosquito: electric bat	discrete	numeric	
V208	sh128ag	Protect from mosquito: spray insecticides	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V209	sh128ah	Protect from mosquito: using fan	discrete	numeric	
V210	sh128ai	Protect from mosquito: proper sanitation	discrete	numeric	
V211	sh128aj	Protect from mosquito: using smoke (CS)	discrete	numeric	
V212	sh128ax	Protect from mosquito: others	discrete	numeric	
V213	sh128az	Protect from mosquito: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V214	sh128b	Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis (Hatipaile)	discrete	numeric	
V215	sh128ca	How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: through mosquito bite	discrete	numeric	
V216	sh128cb	How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: from contaminated food	discrete	numeric	
V217	sh128cc	How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: curse from god	discrete	numeric	
V218	sh128cx	How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: others	discrete	numeric	
V219	sh128cz	How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V220	sh128d	Duration to reach nearest health facility (minutes)	discrete	numeric	
V221	sh145a	Worry that your household would not have enough food	discrete	numeric	
V222	sh145b	Unable to eat preferred foods because of lack of resources	discrete	numeric	
V223	sh145c	Ate a limited variety due to lack of resources	discrete	numeric	
V224	sh145d	Ate not preferred food	discrete	numeric	
V225	sh145e	Ate smaller meals because there was not enough food	discrete	numeric	
V226	sh145f	Ate fewer meals in a day because of lack of resources	discrete	numeric	
V227	sh145g	There was no food to eat because of lack of resources	discrete	numeric	
V228	sh145h	Slept hungry due to not enough food	discrete	numeric	
V229	sh145i	Spend whole day and night without eating anything	discrete	numeric	
V230	shtype1	Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS	discrete	numeric	

**RECH4**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables
Cases	49064
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V231	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V232	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	contin	numeric	
V233	sh10a	Eligibility for 15 and over	discrete	numeric	
V234	sh16a	Ever participated in literacy & any other program	discrete	numeric	
V235	sh17b	Highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	
V236	sh19b	Grade attending	discrete	numeric	
V237	sheduc	Level of education	discrete	numeric	

**RECH5**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin
Cases	9163
Variable(s)	64
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V238	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V239	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	contin	numeric	
V240	ha1	Woman's age in years	contin	numeric	
V241	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V242	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V243	ha4	Height/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V244	ha5	Height/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V245	ha6	Height/Age percent ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V246	ha11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V247	ha12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V248	ha12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	discrete	numeric	
V249	ha12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V250	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	discrete	numeric	
V251	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code	contin	numeric	
V252	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V253	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	discrete	numeric	
V254	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	discrete	numeric	
V255	ha40	Body Mass Index	discrete	numeric	
V256	ha41	Rohrer's index	discrete	numeric	
V257	ha50	Under age 18	discrete	numeric	
V258	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	discrete	numeric	
V259	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V260	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V261	ha54	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V262	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V263	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V264	ha57	Anemia level	discrete	numeric	
V265	ha58	Agrees to referral - anemia	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V266	ha60	Marital status	discrete	numeric	
V267	ha61	Read consent statement - HIV - NA	discrete	numeric	
V268	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample - NA	discrete	character	
V269	ha63	Result of measurement - HIV - NA	discrete	numeric	
V270	ha64	Consent for additional tests - NA	discrete	numeric	
V271	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V272	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V273	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V274	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	discrete	numeric	
V275	ha69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	discrete	numeric	
V276	ha70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	discrete	numeric	
V277	shb210	Line number of parent/caretaker - BP woman	discrete	numeric	
V278	shb211	Read consent statement - BP	discrete	numeric	
V279	shb215a	Eaten anything	discrete	numeric	
V280	shb215b	Coffee, tea, cola or other drink has caffeine	discrete	numeric	
V281	shb215c	Smoked or used any tobacco product	discrete	numeric	
V282	shb215d	Alcohol	discrete	numeric	
V283	shb216	Arm circumference	contin	numeric	
V284	shb217	Cuff size	discrete	numeric	
V285	shb218	Time 1st BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V286	shb219s	Systolic-1	discrete	numeric	
V287	shb219d	Diastolic-1	discrete	numeric	
V288	shb220	Ever checked BP before this survey	discrete	numeric	
V289	shb221	Told 2 or more times that you had hypertension or high BP	discrete	numeric	
V290	shb222	Taking medicine to lower BP	discrete	numeric	
V291	shb224	Consent for 2nd BP	discrete	numeric	
V292	shb225	Time 2nd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V293	shb226s	Systolic-2	discrete	numeric	
V294	shb226d	Diastolic-2	discrete	numeric	
V295	shb228	Consent for 3rd BP	discrete	numeric	
V296	shb229	Time 3rd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V297	shb230s	Systolic-3	discrete	numeric	
V298	shb230d	Diastolic-3	discrete	numeric	
V299	shbpsw	Systolic - Final figure	contin	numeric	
V300	shbpdw	Diastolic - Final figure	contin	numeric	
V301	shb242	Single number where average systolic and diastolic measures meet	discrete	numeric	

**RECH6**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin
Cases	2618
Variable(s)	46
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V302	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V303	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	contin	numeric	
V304	hc1	Child's age in months	contin	numeric	
V305	hc1a	Child's age in days	contin	numeric	
V306	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V307	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V308	hc4	Height/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V309	hc5	Height/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V310	hc6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V311	hc7	Weight/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V312	hc8	Weight/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V313	hc9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V314	hc10	Weight/Height percentile	discrete	numeric	
V315	hc11	Weight/Height standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V316	hc12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V317	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	discrete	numeric	
V318	hc15	Height: lying or standing	discrete	numeric	
V319	hc16	Day of birth	discrete	numeric	
V320	hc17	Date measured (day)	contin	numeric	
V321	hc18	Date measured (month)	discrete	numeric	
V322	hc19	Date measured (year)	discrete	numeric	
V323	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	contin	numeric	
V324	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code	contin	numeric	
V325	hc27	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V326	hc30	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V327	hc31	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	
V328	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V329	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V330	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	discrete	numeric	
V331	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	discrete	numeric	
V332	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V333	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V334	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V335	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V336	hc57	Anemia level	discrete	numeric	
V337	hc58	Agrees to referral - anemia	discrete	numeric	
V338	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	
V339	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V340	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V341	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	contin	numeric	
V342	hc64	Birth order number	contin	numeric	
V343	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	discrete	numeric	
V344	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V345	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V346	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V347	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	

## RECHMA

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin
Cases	6589
Variable(s)	63
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V348	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V349	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	contin	numeric	
V350	hb1	Man's age in years	contin	numeric	
V351	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V352	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V353	hb4	Height/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V354	hb5	Height/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V355	hb6	Height/Age percent ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V356	hb11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V357	hb12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V358	hb12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	discrete	numeric	
V359	hb12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V360	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	discrete	numeric	
V361	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code	contin	numeric	
V362	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V363	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	discrete	numeric	
V364	hb35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	discrete	numeric	
V365	hb40	Body Mass Index	discrete	numeric	
V366	hb41	Rohrer's index	discrete	numeric	
V367	hb50	Under age 18	discrete	numeric	
V368	hb51	Line number of parent/caretaker	discrete	numeric	
V369	hb52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V370	hb53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V371	hb55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V372	hb56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V373	hb57	Anemia level	discrete	numeric	
V374	hb58	Agrees to referral - anemia	discrete	numeric	
V375	hb60	Marital status	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V376	hb61	Read consent statement - HIV	discrete	numeric	
V377	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	discrete	character	
V378	hb63	Result of measurement - HIV	discrete	numeric	
V379	hb64	Consent for additional tests	discrete	numeric	
V380	hb65	Result of man's individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V381	hb66	Man's highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V382	hb67	Man's highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V383	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	discrete	numeric	
V384	hb69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	discrete	numeric	
V385	hb70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	discrete	numeric	
V386	shb310	Line number of parent/caretaker - BP man	discrete	numeric	
V387	shb311	Read consent statement - BP	discrete	numeric	
V388	shb315a	Eaten anything	discrete	numeric	
V389	shb315b	Coffee, tea, cola or other drink has caffeine	discrete	numeric	
V390	shb315c	Smoked or used any tobacco product	discrete	numeric	
V391	shb315d	Alcohol	discrete	numeric	
V392	shb316	Arm circumference	contin	numeric	
V393	shb317	Cuff size	discrete	numeric	
V394	shb318	Time 1st BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V395	shb319s	Systolic-1	discrete	numeric	
V396	shb319d	Diastolic-1	discrete	numeric	
V397	shb320	Ever checked BP before this survey	discrete	numeric	
V398	shb321	Told 2 or more times that you had hypertension or high BP	discrete	numeric	
V399	shb322	Taking medicine to lower BP	discrete	numeric	
V400	shb324	Consent for 2nd BP	discrete	numeric	
V401	shb325	Time 2nd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V402	shb326s	Systolic-2	discrete	numeric	
V403	shb326d	Diastolic-2	discrete	numeric	
V404	shb328	Consent for 3rd BP	discrete	numeric	
V405	shb329	Time 3rd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V406	shb330s	Systolic-3	discrete	numeric	
V407	shb330d	Diastolic-3	discrete	numeric	
V408	shbpsm	Systolic - Final figure	contin	numeric	
V409	shbpdm	Diastolic - Final figure	contin	numeric	
V410	shb342	Single number where average systolic and diastolic measures meet	discrete	numeric	

**RECHMG**

Content	HOUSEHOLD - Migration
Cases	8996
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V411	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V412	sh_mig	Migrant list	discrete	character	
V413	sh22	Line	discrete	numeric	
V414	sh24	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V415	sh25m	Month member moved away	discrete	numeric	
V416	sh25y	Year member moved away	discrete	numeric	
V417	sh26	Age when member moved away	discrete	numeric	
V418	sh27	Reason why member moved away	discrete	numeric	
V419	sh28c	Country where member moved to	discrete	numeric	
V420	sh28d	Place where member moved to	discrete	numeric	

**REC01**

Content	WOMAN - Respondent's basic data
Cases	13089
Variable(s)	45
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V421	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V422	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V423	v000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V424	v001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V425	v002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V426	v003	Respondent's line number	contin	numeric	
V427	v004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V428	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V429	v006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V430	v007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V431	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V432	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	contin	numeric	
V433	v009	Respondent's month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V434	v010	Respondent's year of birth	contin	numeric	
V435	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V436	v012	Respondent's current age	contin	numeric	
V437	v013	Age in 5-year groups	discrete	numeric	
V438	v014	Completeness of age information	discrete	numeric	
V439	v015	Result of individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V440	v016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V441	v017	CMC start of calendar	discrete	numeric	
V442	v018	Row of month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V443	v019	Length of calendar	discrete	numeric	
V444	v019a	Number of calendar columns	discrete	numeric	
V445	v020	Ever-married sample	discrete	numeric	
V446	v021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V447	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	discrete	numeric	
V448	v023	Stratification used in sample design	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V449	v024	Province	discrete	numeric	
V450	v025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V451	v026	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V452	v027	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V453	v028	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V454	v029	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V455	v030	Field supervisor	contin	numeric	
V456	v031	Field editor	discrete	numeric	
V457	v032	Office editor	discrete	numeric	
V458	v034	Line number of husband	discrete	numeric	
V459	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	contin	numeric	
V460	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V461	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	discrete	numeric	
V462	v045a	Language of questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V463	v045b	Language of interview	discrete	numeric	
V464	v045c	Native language of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V465	v046	Translator used	discrete	numeric	

## REC11

Content	WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	64
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V585	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V586	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V587	v101	Region	discrete	numeric	
V588	v102	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V589	v103	Childhood place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V590	v104	Years lived in place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V591	v105	Type of place of previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V592	v105a	Province of previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V593	v106	Highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V594	v107	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V595	v113	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	
V596	v115	Time to get to water source	discrete	numeric	
V597	v116	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V598	v119	Household has: electricity	discrete	numeric	
V599	v120	Household has: radio	discrete	numeric	
V600	v121	Household has: television	discrete	numeric	
V601	v122	Household has: refrigerator	discrete	numeric	
V602	v123	Household has: bicycle	discrete	numeric	
V603	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	discrete	numeric	
V604	v125	Household has: car/truck	discrete	numeric	
V605	v127	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	
V606	v128	Main wall material	discrete	numeric	
V607	v129	Main roof material	discrete	numeric	
V608	v130	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V609	v131	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V610	v133	Education in single years	discrete	numeric	
V611	v134	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V612	v135	Usual resident or visitor	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V613	v136	Number of household members (listed)	contin	numeric	
V614	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	discrete	numeric	
V615	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	discrete	numeric	
V616	v139	De jure region of residence	discrete	numeric	
V617	v140	De jure type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V618	v141	De jure place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V619	v149	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V620	v150	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	
V621	v151	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V622	v152	Age of household head	discrete	numeric	
V623	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	discrete	numeric	
V624	awfactt	All woman factor - total	discrete	numeric	
V625	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	discrete	numeric	
V626	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	discrete	numeric	
V627	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	discrete	numeric	
V628	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	discrete	numeric	
V629	v155	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V630	v156	Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	discrete	numeric	
V631	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	
V632	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	discrete	numeric	
V633	v159	Frequency of watching television	discrete	numeric	
V634	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	discrete	numeric	
V635	v161	Type of cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	
V636	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	discrete	numeric	
V637	v167	Number of trips in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V638	v168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V639	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	
V640	v169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	discrete	numeric	
V641	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	discrete	numeric	
V642	v171a	Use of internet	discrete	numeric	
V643	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	discrete	numeric	
V644	v190	Wealth index combined	discrete	numeric	
V645	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V646	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	discrete	numeric	
V647	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V648	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	discrete	numeric	

**REC21**

Content	WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History
Cases	26028
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V649	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V650	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V651	bidx	Birth column number	discrete	numeric	
V652	bord	Birth order number	discrete	numeric	
V653	b0	Child is twin	discrete	numeric	
V654	b1	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V655	b2	Year of birth	contin	numeric	
V656	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V657	b4	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	
V658	b5	Child is alive	discrete	numeric	
V659	b6	Age at death	discrete	numeric	
V660	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	contin	numeric	
V661	b8	Current age of child	contin	numeric	
V662	b9	Child lives with whom	discrete	numeric	
V663	b10	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V664	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	contin	numeric	
V665	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	contin	numeric	
V666	b13	Flag for age at death	discrete	numeric	
V667	b15	Live birth between births	discrete	numeric	
V668	b16	Child's line number in household	discrete	numeric	
V669	b17	Day of birth	contin	numeric	
V670	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	contin	numeric	
V671	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	contin	numeric	
V672	b20	Duration of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	

## REC22

Content	WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	45
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V673	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V674	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V675	v201	Total children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V676	v202	Sons at home	discrete	numeric	
V677	v203	Daughters at home	discrete	numeric	
V678	v204	Sons elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V679	v205	Daughters elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V680	v206	Sons who have died	discrete	numeric	
V681	v207	Daughters who have died	discrete	numeric	
V682	v208	Births in last five years	discrete	numeric	
V683	v209	Births in past year	discrete	numeric	
V684	v210	Births in month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V685	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V686	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	contin	numeric	
V687	v213	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V688	v214	Duration of current pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V689	v215	Time since last menstrual period	discrete	numeric	
V690	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	discrete	numeric	
V691	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	discrete	numeric	
V692	v218	Number of living children	discrete	numeric	
V693	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V694	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V695	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	discrete	numeric	
V696	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	contin	numeric	
V697	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	discrete	numeric	
V698	v224	Entries in birth history	discrete	numeric	
V699	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	discrete	numeric	
V700	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V701	v227	Flag for last period	discrete	numeric	
V702	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V703	v229	Month pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V704	v230	Year pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V705	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V706	v232	Completeness of last termination information	discrete	numeric	
V707	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V708	v234	Other such pregnancies	discrete	numeric	
V709	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	discrete	numeric	
V710	v237	Birth between last and interview	discrete	numeric	
V711	v238	Births in last three years	discrete	numeric	
V712	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	discrete	numeric	
V713	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V714	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V715	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V716	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V717	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	discrete	numeric	

**REC31**

Content	WOMAN - Contraception Table
Cases	135051
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V718	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V719	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V720	v301	Knowledge of any method	discrete	numeric	
V721	v302	Ever use of any method	discrete	numeric	
V722	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V723	rec31_group	Item created from ISSA Group	discrete	character	
V724	v304a	Type of method	discrete	numeric	
V725	v304	Knows method	discrete	numeric	
V726	v305	Ever used method	discrete	numeric	
V727	v307	Method currently used	discrete	numeric	

## REC32

Content	WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	106
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V728	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V729	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V730	v310	Living children at first use	discrete	numeric	
V731	v311	Children at first use (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V732	v312	Current contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V733	v313	Current use by method type	discrete	numeric	
V734	v315	Month of start of use of method	discrete	numeric	
V735	v316	Year of start of use of method	contin	numeric	
V736	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V737	v318	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V738	v319	Years since sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V739	v320	Age at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V740	v321	Marital duration at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V741	v322	Parity at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V742	v323	Brand of pill used	discrete	numeric	
V743	v323a	Brand of condom used	discrete	numeric	
V744	v325a	Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	discrete	numeric	
V745	v326	Last source for current users	discrete	numeric	
V746	v327	Last source for users by type	discrete	numeric	
V747	v337	Months of use of current method	discrete	numeric	
V748	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	discrete	numeric	
V749	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	discrete	numeric	
V750	v361	Pattern of use	discrete	numeric	
V751	v362	Intention to use	discrete	numeric	
V752	v363	Preferred future method	discrete	numeric	
V753	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	discrete	numeric	
V754	v367	Wanted last child	discrete	numeric	
V755	v372	Shown pill package	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V756	v372a	Shown condom package	discrete	numeric	
V757	v375a	Main reason not using a method	discrete	numeric	
V758	v376	Main reason not to use a method	discrete	numeric	
V759	v376a	Would ever use method if married	discrete	numeric	
V760	v379	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V761	v380	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V762	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	discrete	numeric	
V763	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	discrete	numeric	
V764	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	discrete	numeric	
V765	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	discrete	numeric	
V766	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V767	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	discrete	numeric	
V768	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V769	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	discrete	numeric	
V770	v3a00a	Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V771	v3a00b	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V772	v3a00c	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V773	v3a00d	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V774	v3a00e	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V775	v3a00f	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V776	v3a00g	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V777	v3a00h	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V778	v3a00i	Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V779	v3a00j	Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	discrete	numeric	
V780	v3a00k	Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V781	v3a00l	Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	discrete	numeric	
V782	v3a00m	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V783	v3a00n	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V784	v3a00o	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V785	v3a00p	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V786	v3a00q	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V787	v3a00r	Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	discrete	numeric	
V788	v3a00s	Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V789	v3a00t	Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V790	v3a00u	Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V791	v3a00v	Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V792	v3a00w	Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V793	v3a00x	Source of family planning for non-users: other	discrete	numeric	
V794	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	discrete	numeric	
V795	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V796	v3a01	Told sterilization would mean no more children	discrete	numeric	
V797	v3a02	Told about side effects	discrete	numeric	
V798	v3a03	Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	discrete	numeric	
V799	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	discrete	numeric	
V800	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	discrete	numeric	
V801	v3a06	Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker	discrete	numeric	
V802	v3a07	First source for current method	discrete	numeric	
V803	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	discrete	numeric	
V804	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	discrete	numeric	
V805	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	discrete	numeric	
V806	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	discrete	numeric	
V807	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	discrete	numeric	
V808	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	numeric	
V809	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V810	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	discrete	numeric	
V811	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	
V812	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	discrete	numeric	
V813	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	discrete	numeric	
V814	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	discrete	numeric	
V815	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	discrete	numeric	
V816	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	discrete	numeric	
V817	v3a08o	Reason not using: health concerns	discrete	numeric	
V818	v3a08p	Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns	discrete	numeric	
V819	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	
V820	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	discrete	numeric	
V821	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	discrete	numeric	
V822	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	discrete	numeric	
V823	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	discrete	numeric	
V824	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	discrete	numeric	
V825	v3a08w	Reason not using: Husband away - CS	discrete	numeric	
V826	v3a08aa	Reason not using: CS	discrete	numeric	
V827	v3a08ab	Reason not using: CS	discrete	numeric	
V828	v3a08ac	Reason not using: CS	discrete	numeric	
V829	v3a08ad	Reason not using: CS	discrete	numeric	
V830	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	discrete	numeric	
V831	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V832	v3a09a	How many pill cycles did get last time	discrete	numeric	
V833	v3a09b	How many condoms did get last time	discrete	numeric	

## REC41

Content	WOMAN - Maternity
Cases	5038
Variable(s)	166
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V834	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V835	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V836	midx	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V837	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	discrete	numeric	
V838	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V839	m1b	Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V840	m1c	Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V841	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	contin	numeric	
V842	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V843	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	discrete	numeric	
V844	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	discrete	numeric	
V845	m2c	Prenatal: CS health professional	discrete	numeric	
V846	m2d	Prenatal: health assistant/ AHW	discrete	numeric	
V847	m2e	Prenatal: MCH worker	discrete	numeric	
V848	m2f	Prenatal: village health worker	discrete	numeric	
V849	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	discrete	numeric	
V850	m2h	Prenatal: female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V851	m2i	Prenatal: CS other person	discrete	numeric	
V852	m2j	Prenatal: CS other person	discrete	numeric	
V853	m2k	Prenatal: other	discrete	numeric	
V854	m2l	Prenatal: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V855	m2m	Prenatal: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V856	m2n	Prenatal: no one	discrete	numeric	
V857	m3a	Assistance: doctor	discrete	numeric	
V858	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife	discrete	numeric	
V859	m3c	Assistance: CS health professional	discrete	numeric	
V860	m3d	Assistance: health assistant/ AHW	discrete	numeric	
V861	m3e	Assistance: MCH worker	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V862	m3f	Assistance: Village health worker	discrete	numeric	
V863	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	discrete	numeric	
V864	m3h	Assistance: female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V865	m3i	Assistance: relative/ friend/neighbor	discrete	numeric	
V866	m3j	Assistance: CS other person	discrete	numeric	
V867	m3k	Assistance: other	discrete	numeric	
V868	m3l	Assistance: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V869	m3m	Assistance: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V870	m3n	Assistance: no one	discrete	numeric	
V871	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V872	m5	Months of breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V873	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V874	m7	Months of amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V875	m8	Duration of abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V876	m9	Months of abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V877	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V878	m11	Desired time would have waited	discrete	numeric	
V879	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	discrete	numeric	
V880	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V881	m15	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	
V882	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V883	m17a	Timing on decision for caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V884	m18	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	
V885	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	discrete	numeric	
V886	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	discrete	numeric	
V887	m27	Flag for breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V888	m28	Flag for amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V889	m29	Flag for abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V890	m34	When child put to breast	discrete	numeric	
V891	m35	Number of times breastfed during previous night	discrete	numeric	
V892	m36	Number of times breastfed during previous day	discrete	numeric	
V893	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	discrete	numeric	
V894	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	discrete	numeric	
V895	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	discrete	numeric	
V896	m42a	During pregnancy: weighed	discrete	numeric	
V897	m42b	During pregnancy: height measured	discrete	numeric	
V898	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	discrete	numeric	
V899	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	discrete	numeric	
V900	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	discrete	numeric	
V901	m43	Told about pregnancy complications	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V902	m44	Told where to go for pregnancy complications	discrete	numeric	
V903	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	discrete	numeric	
V904	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	discrete	numeric	
V905	m47	During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	discrete	numeric	
V906	m48	During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	discrete	numeric	
V907	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V908	m49b	During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V909	m49c	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V910	m49d	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V911	m49e	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V912	m49f	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V913	m49g	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V914	m49x	During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V915	m49z	During pregnancy took: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V916	m49y	During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	discrete	numeric	
V917	m54	Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V918	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	
V919	m55a	First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	numeric	
V920	m55b	First 3 days, given plain water	discrete	numeric	
V921	m55c	First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	discrete	numeric	
V922	m55d	First 3 days, given gripe water	discrete	numeric	
V923	m55e	First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	discrete	numeric	
V924	m55f	First 3 days, given fruit juice	discrete	numeric	
V925	m55g	First 3 days, given infant formula	discrete	numeric	
V926	m55h	First 3 days, given tea/infusions	discrete	numeric	
V927	m55i	First 3 days, given honey	discrete	numeric	
V928	m55j	First 3 days, given coffee	discrete	numeric	
V929	m55k	First 3 days, given country specific	discrete	numeric	
V930	m55l	First 3 days, given country specific	discrete	numeric	
V931	m55m	First 3 days, given country specific	discrete	numeric	
V932	m55n	First 3 days, given country specific	discrete	numeric	
V933	m55o	First 3 days, given country specific	discrete	numeric	
V934	m55x	First 3 days, given other	discrete	numeric	
V935	m55z	First 3 days, given nothing	discrete	numeric	
V936	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	discrete	numeric	
V937	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	discrete	numeric	
V938	m57c	Antenatal care: CS home	discrete	numeric	
V939	m57d	Antenatal care: CS home	discrete	numeric	
V940	m57e	Antenatal care: Government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V941	m57f	Antenatal care: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V942	m57g	Antenatal care: Health post/ sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V943	m57h	Antenatal care: Primary health care outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V944	m57i	Antenatal care: Other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V945	m57j	Antenatal care: CS public health	discrete	numeric	
V946	m57k	Antenatal care: CS public health	discrete	numeric	
V947	m57l	Antenatal care: CS public health	discrete	numeric	
V948	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital/ nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V949	m57n	Antenatal care: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V950	m57o	Antenatal care: other private medical	discrete	numeric	
V951	m57p	Antenatal care: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V952	m57q	Antenatal care: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V953	m57r	Antenatal care: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V954	m57s	Antenatal care: Family planning association of Nepal - NGO	discrete	numeric	
V955	m57t	Antenatal care: Marie Stopes - NGO	discrete	numeric	
V956	m57u	Antenatal care: Other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V957	m57v	Antenatal care: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V958	m57x	Antenatal care: other	discrete	numeric	
V959	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V960	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	discrete	numeric	
V961	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	discrete	numeric	
V962	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	discrete	numeric	
V963	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	discrete	numeric	
V964	m65a	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much	discrete	numeric	
V965	m65b	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open	discrete	numeric	
V966	m65c	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport	discrete	numeric	
V967	m65d	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service	discrete	numeric	
V968	m65e	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider	discrete	numeric	
V969	m65f	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow	discrete	numeric	
V970	m65g	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary	discrete	numeric	
V971	m65h	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary	discrete	numeric	
V972	m65i	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: child born before reaching facility -	discrete	numeric	
V973	m65j	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	discrete	numeric	
V974	m65k	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	discrete	numeric	
V975	m65l	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	discrete	numeric	
V976	m65x	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	discrete	numeric	
V977	m65z	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V978	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	discrete	numeric	
V979	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	discrete	numeric	
V980	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	discrete	numeric	
V981	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V982	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	discrete	numeric	
V983	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	discrete	numeric	
V984	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	discrete	numeric	
V985	m73	Place baby was first checked	discrete	numeric	
V986	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	discrete	numeric	
V987	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	discrete	numeric	
V988	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	discrete	numeric	
V989	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	discrete	numeric	
V990	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	discrete	numeric	
V991	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	discrete	numeric	
V992	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers	discrete	numeric	
V993	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V994	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V995	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: Observed danger signs for newborns - CS	discrete	numeric	
V996	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: CS	discrete	numeric	
V997	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: CS	discrete	numeric	
V998	m78i	During first 2 days health provider: CS	discrete	numeric	
V999	m78j	During first 2 days health provider: CS	discrete	numeric	

## REC42

Content	WOMAN - Health and Breastfeeding
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	179
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1000	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1001	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1002	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V1003	v404	Currently breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V1004	v405	Currently amenorrheic	discrete	numeric	
V1005	v406	Currently abstaining	discrete	numeric	
V1006	v407	Number of times breastfed during night	discrete	numeric	
V1007	v408	Number of times breastfed during day	discrete	numeric	
V1008	v409	Gave child plain water	discrete	numeric	
V1009	v409a	Gave child sugar water	discrete	numeric	
V1010	v410	Gave child juice	discrete	numeric	
V1011	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee	discrete	numeric	
V1012	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V1013	v411a	Gave child baby formula	discrete	numeric	
V1014	v412	Gave child fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V1015	v412a	Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	discrete	numeric	
V1016	v412b	Gave child other porridge/gruel	discrete	numeric	
V1017	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	discrete	numeric	
V1018	v413	Gave child other liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1019	v413a	Gave child CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1020	v413b	Gave child CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1021	v413c	Gave child CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1022	v413d	Gave child CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1023	v414a	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1024	v414b	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1025	v414c	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1026	v414d	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1027	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1028	v414f	Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	discrete	numeric	
V1029	v414g	Gave child eggs	discrete	numeric	
V1030	v414h	Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	discrete	numeric	
V1031	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	discrete	numeric	
V1032	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	
V1033	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	discrete	numeric	
V1034	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	discrete	numeric	
V1035	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	discrete	numeric	
V1036	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	
V1037	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	discrete	numeric	
V1038	v414p	Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	discrete	numeric	
V1039	v414q	Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	discrete	numeric	
V1040	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	discrete	numeric	
V1041	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	discrete	numeric	
V1042	v414t	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1043	v414u	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1044	v414v	Gave child yogurt	discrete	numeric	
V1045	v414w	Gave child CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1046	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	discrete	numeric	
V1047	v416	Heard of oral rehydration	discrete	numeric	
V1048	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	discrete	numeric	
V1049	v418	Entries in immunization roster	discrete	numeric	
V1050	v418a	Entries in child health roster	discrete	numeric	
V1051	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	discrete	numeric	
V1052	v420	Measurer's code	contin	numeric	
V1053	v421	Assistant measurer's code	discrete	numeric	
V1054	v426	When child put to breast	discrete	numeric	
V1055	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1056	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1057	v439	Height/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V1058	v440	Height/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V1059	v441	Height/Age percent ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V1060	v442	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V1061	v443	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	discrete	numeric	
V1062	v444	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V1063	v444a	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	discrete	numeric	
V1064	v445	Body Mass Index	discrete	numeric	
V1065	v446	Rohrer's index	discrete	numeric	
V1066	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	discrete	numeric	
V1067	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1068	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	
V1069	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	discrete	numeric	
V1070	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V1071	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1072	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	
V1073	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V1074	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	contin	numeric	
V1075	v457	Anemia level	discrete	numeric	
V1076	v458	Agrees to referral - anemia	discrete	numeric	
V1077	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	
V1078	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	discrete	numeric	
V1079	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	discrete	numeric	
V1080	v462	Washed hands before preparing last meal	discrete	numeric	
V1081	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V1082	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V1083	v463c	Chews tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V1084	v463d	Snuffs by nose	discrete	numeric	
V1085	v463e	Smokes kreteks	discrete	numeric	
V1086	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	discrete	numeric	
V1087	v463g	Smokes water pipe	discrete	numeric	
V1088	v463h	Snuff by mouth	discrete	numeric	
V1089	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V1090	v463j	Smokes country specific	discrete	numeric	
V1091	v463k	Smokes country specific	discrete	numeric	
V1092	v463l	Smokes country specific	discrete	numeric	
V1093	v463x	Smokes other	discrete	numeric	
V1094	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V1095	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V1096	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V1097	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V1098	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	discrete	numeric	
V1099	v466	When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	discrete	numeric	
V1100	v467a	Getting medical help for self: know where to go	discrete	numeric	
V1101	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	discrete	numeric	
V1102	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	discrete	numeric	
V1103	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	discrete	numeric	
V1104	v467e	Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	discrete	numeric	
V1105	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	discrete	numeric	
V1106	v467g	Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	discrete	numeric	
V1107	v467h	Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1108	v467i	Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	discrete	numeric	
V1109	v467j	Getting medical help for self: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1110	v467k	Getting medical help for self: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1111	v467l	Getting medical help for self: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1112	v467m	Getting medical help for self: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1113	v468	Record for Last Birth	discrete	numeric	
V1114	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V1115	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	discrete	numeric	
V1116	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	discrete	numeric	
V1117	v471a	Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk - NA	discrete	numeric	
V1118	v471b	Mother had tea or coffee	discrete	numeric	
V1119	v471c	Mother had any other liquid - NA	discrete	numeric	
V1120	v471d	Mother had CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1121	v471e	Mother had CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1122	v471f	Mother had CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1123	v471g	Mother had CS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V1124	v472a	Mother had CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1125	v472b	Mother had CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1126	v472c	Mother had CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1127	v472d	Mother had CS foods	discrete	numeric	
V1128	v472e	Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	discrete	numeric	
V1129	v472f	Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	discrete	numeric	
V1130	v472g	Mother had eggs	discrete	numeric	
V1131	v472h	Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	discrete	numeric	
V1132	v472i	Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	discrete	numeric	
V1133	v472j	Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	
V1134	v472k	Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	discrete	numeric	
V1135	v472l	Mother had any other fruits	discrete	numeric	
V1136	v472m	Mother had liver, heart, other organs	discrete	numeric	
V1137	v472n	Mother had fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	
V1138	v472o	Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	discrete	numeric	
V1139	v472p	Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	discrete	numeric	
V1140	v472q	Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	discrete	numeric	
V1141	v472r	Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	discrete	numeric	
V1142	v472s	Mother had other solid-semisolid food	discrete	numeric	
V1143	v472t	Mother had nuts and seeds - CS	discrete	numeric	
V1144	v472u	Mother had other vegetables - CS	discrete	numeric	
V1145	v473a	Read consent statement - HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1146	v473b	Result of measurement - HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1147	v474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1148	v474a	Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	discrete	numeric	
V1149	v474b	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	discrete	numeric	
V1150	v474c	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	discrete	numeric	
V1151	v474d	Tuberculosis spread by: food	discrete	numeric	
V1152	v474e	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	discrete	numeric	
V1153	v474f	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V1154	v474g	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1155	v474h	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1156	v474i	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1157	v474j	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1158	v474x	Tuberculosis spread by: other	discrete	numeric	
V1159	v474z	Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1160	v475	Tuberculosis can be cured	discrete	numeric	
V1161	v476	Keep secret when family member gets TB	discrete	numeric	
V1162	v477	Number of injections in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1163	v478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1164	v479	Place of injection by health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1165	v480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	discrete	numeric	
V1166	v481	Covered by health insurance	discrete	numeric	
V1167	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	discrete	numeric	
V1168	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	discrete	numeric	
V1169	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	discrete	numeric	
V1170	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	discrete	numeric	
V1171	v481e	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1172	v481f	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1173	v481g	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1174	v481h	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1175	v481x	Health insurance type: other	discrete	numeric	
V1176	v482a	Arrange care of biological children under age 18	discrete	numeric	
V1177	v482b	Primary caregiver of children under age 18	discrete	numeric	
V1178	v482c	Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	discrete	numeric	

## REC43

Content	WOMAN - Child's vaccinations
Cases	2994
Variable(s)	138
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1179	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1180	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1181	hidx	Index to birth history	discrete	numeric	
V1182	h1	Has health card	discrete	numeric	
V1183	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	discrete	numeric	
V1184	h2	Received BCG	discrete	numeric	
V1185	h2d	BCG day	discrete	numeric	
V1186	h2m	BCG month	discrete	numeric	
V1187	h2y	BCG year	discrete	numeric	
V1188	h3	Received DPT 1	discrete	numeric	
V1189	h3d	DPT 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1190	h3m	DPT 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1191	h3y	DPT 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1192	h4	Received POLIO 1	discrete	numeric	
V1193	h4d	POLIO 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1194	h4m	POLIO 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1195	h4y	POLIO 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1196	h5	Received DPT 2	discrete	numeric	
V1197	h5d	DPT 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1198	h5m	DPT 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1199	h5y	DPT 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1200	h6	Received POLIO 2	discrete	numeric	
V1201	h6d	POLIO 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1202	h6m	POLIO 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1203	h6y	POLIO 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1204	h7	Received DPT 3	discrete	numeric	
V1205	h7d	DPT 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1206	h7m	DPT 3 month	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1207	h7y	DPT 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1208	h8	Received POLIO 3	discrete	numeric	
V1209	h8d	POLIO 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1210	h8m	POLIO 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1211	h8y	POLIO 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1212	h9	Received MEASLES 1	discrete	numeric	
V1213	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1214	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1215	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1216	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	discrete	numeric	
V1217	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1218	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1219	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1220	h0	Received POLIO 0	discrete	numeric	
V1221	h0d	POLIO 0 day	discrete	numeric	
V1222	h0m	POLIO 0 month	discrete	numeric	
V1223	h0y	POLIO 0 year	discrete	numeric	
V1224	h10	Ever had vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V1225	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	discrete	numeric	
V1226	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1227	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1228	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1229	h35	Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign	discrete	numeric	
V1230	h36a	Vaccinated during Campaign A	discrete	numeric	
V1231	h36b	Vaccinated during Campaign B	discrete	numeric	
V1232	h36c	Vaccinated during Campaign C	discrete	numeric	
V1233	h36d	Vaccinated during Campaign D	discrete	numeric	
V1234	h36e	Vaccinated during Campaign E	discrete	numeric	
V1235	h36f	Vaccinated during Campaign F	discrete	numeric	
V1236	h40	Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	discrete	numeric	
V1237	h40d	Vitamin A2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1238	h40m	Vitamin A2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1239	h40y	Vitamin A2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1240	h41a	Received vitamin A after most recent in card	discrete	numeric	
V1241	h41b	Ever received Vitamin A dose	discrete	numeric	
V1242	h50	Received Hepatitis B at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1243	h50d	Hepatitis B at birth day	discrete	numeric	
V1244	h50m	Hepatitis B at birth month	discrete	numeric	
V1245	h50y	Hepatitis B at birth year	discrete	numeric	
V1246	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1247	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1248	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1249	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1250	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	discrete	numeric	
V1251	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1252	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1253	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1254	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	discrete	numeric	
V1255	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1256	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1257	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1258	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	discrete	numeric	
V1259	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1260	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1261	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1262	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	discrete	numeric	
V1263	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1264	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1265	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1266	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	discrete	numeric	
V1267	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1268	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1269	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1270	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	discrete	numeric	
V1271	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1272	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1273	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1274	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	discrete	numeric	
V1275	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1276	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1277	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1278	h59	Received Rotavirus 3	discrete	numeric	
V1279	h59d	Rotavirus 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1280	h59m	Rotavirus 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1281	h59y	Rotavirus 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1282	h60	Received Polio inactive	discrete	numeric	
V1283	h60d	Polio inactive day	discrete	numeric	
V1284	h60m	Polio inactive month	discrete	numeric	
V1285	h60y	Polio inactive year	discrete	numeric	
V1286	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1287	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1288	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1289	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1290	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	discrete	numeric	
V1291	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1292	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1293	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1294	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	discrete	numeric	
V1295	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1296	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1297	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1298	h64	Received HiB 1	discrete	numeric	
V1299	h64d	HiB 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V1300	h64m	HiB 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V1301	h64y	HiB 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V1302	h65	Received HiB 2	discrete	numeric	
V1303	h65d	HiB 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V1304	h65m	HiB 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V1305	h65y	HiB 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V1306	h66	Received HiB 3	discrete	numeric	
V1307	h66d	HiB 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V1308	h66m	HiB 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V1309	h66y	HiB 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V1310	h80a	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	discrete	numeric	
V1311	h80b	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	discrete	numeric	
V1312	h80c	In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	discrete	numeric	
V1313	h80d	In the last 7 days given: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1314	h80e	In the last 7 days given: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1315	h80f	In the last 7 days given: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1316	h80g	In the last 7 days given: CS	discrete	numeric	

## REC4A

Content	WOMAN - Child's health
Cases	5038
Variable(s)	119
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V466	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V467	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V468	hidxa	Index to birth history	discrete	numeric	
V469	h11	Had diarrhea recently	discrete	numeric	
V470	h11b	Blood in the stools	discrete	numeric	
V471	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V472	h12b	Diarrhea: PHC center	discrete	numeric	
V473	h12c	Diarrhea: Health post/sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V474	h12d	Diarrhea: PHC outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V475	h12e	Diarrhea: FCHV	discrete	numeric	
V476	h12f	Diarrhea: Other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V477	h12g	Diarrhea: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V478	h12h	Diarrhea: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V479	h12i	Diarrhea: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V480	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V481	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V482	h12l	Diarrhea: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V483	h12m	Diarrhea: other private medical	discrete	numeric	
V484	h12n	Diarrhea: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V485	h12o	Diarrhea: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V486	h12p	Diarrhea: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V487	h12q	Diarrhea: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V488	h12r	Diarrhea: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V489	h12s	Diarrhea: FPAN	discrete	numeric	
V490	h12t	Diarrhea: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V491	h12u	Diarrhea: other NGO	discrete	numeric	
V492	h12v	Diarrhea: shop	discrete	numeric	
V493	h12w	Diarrhea: traditional practitioner	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V494	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	discrete	numeric	
V495	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V496	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	discrete	numeric	
V497	h13	Given oral rehydration	discrete	numeric	
V498	h13b	Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	discrete	numeric	
V499	h14	Given recommended home solution	discrete	numeric	
V500	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	discrete	numeric	
V501	h15a	Given antimotility	discrete	numeric	
V502	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	discrete	numeric	
V503	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	discrete	numeric	
V504	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	discrete	numeric	
V505	h15e	Given zinc	discrete	numeric	
V506	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	discrete	numeric	
V507	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	discrete	numeric	
V508	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	discrete	numeric	
V509	h15i	Given unknown injection	discrete	numeric	
V510	h15j	Given CS	discrete	numeric	
V511	h15k	Given CS	discrete	numeric	
V512	h15l	Given CS	discrete	numeric	
V513	h15m	Given CS	discrete	numeric	
V514	h20	Given other treatment	discrete	numeric	
V515	h21a	Given no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V516	h21	Received any treatment	discrete	numeric	
V517	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	discrete	numeric	
V518	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	discrete	numeric	
V519	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	discrete	numeric	
V520	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	discrete	numeric	
V521	h31d	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	discrete	numeric	
V522	h31e	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	discrete	numeric	
V523	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V524	h32b	Fever/cough: PHC center	discrete	numeric	
V525	h32c	Fever/cough: Health post/ Sub-health post	discrete	numeric	
V526	h32d	Fever/cough: PHC outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V527	h32e	Fever/cough: FCHV	discrete	numeric	
V528	h32f	Fever/cough: other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V529	h32g	Fever/cough: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V530	h32h	Fever/cough: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V531	h32i	Fever/cough: CS public sector	discrete	numeric	
V532	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	discrete	numeric	
V533	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V534	h32l	Fever/cough: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V535	h32m	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V536	h32n	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V537	h32o	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V538	h32p	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V539	h32q	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V540	h32r	Fever/cough: CS private medical	discrete	numeric	
V541	h32s	Fever/cough: FPAN	discrete	numeric	
V542	h32t	Fever/cough: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V543	h32u	Fever/cough: Other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V544	h32v	Fever/cough: Shop	discrete	numeric	
V545	h32w	Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner	discrete	numeric	
V546	h32x	Fever/cough: other	discrete	numeric	
V547	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V548	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	discrete	numeric	
V549	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	discrete	numeric	
V550	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V551	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V552	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V553	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V554	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V555	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V556	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V557	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V558	h37f	CS antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V559	h37g	CS antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V560	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V561	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V562	h37j	Antibiotic injection/IV taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V563	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever - NA	discrete	numeric	
V564	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V565	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V566	h37n	Amoxycillin taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	
V567	h37o	Azithromycin for fever/cough - CS	discrete	numeric	
V568	h37p	Cephalosprin for fever/cough - CS	discrete	numeric	
V569	h37q	Other antibiotics for fever/cough - CS	discrete	numeric	
V570	h37r	Cough syrup for fever/cough - CS	discrete	numeric	
V571	h37x	Other taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V572	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	discrete	numeric	
V573	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V574	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	discrete	numeric	
V575	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	discrete	numeric	
V576	h42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	discrete	numeric	
V577	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	discrete	numeric	
V578	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	discrete	numeric	
V579	h44b	Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	discrete	numeric	
V580	h44c	Still has diarrhea	discrete	numeric	
V581	h45	Times zinc was given	discrete	numeric	
V582	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	discrete	numeric	
V583	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	discrete	numeric	
V584	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	discrete	numeric	

**REC44**

Content	WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight
Cases	5038
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1317	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1318	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1319	hwid	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V1320	hw1	Child's age in months	contin	numeric	
V1321	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1322	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1323	hw4	Height/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V1324	hw5	Height/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V1325	hw6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V1326	hw7	Weight/Age percentile	discrete	numeric	
V1327	hw8	Weight/Age standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V1328	hw9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V1329	hw10	Weight/Height percentile	discrete	numeric	
V1330	hw11	Weight/Height standard deviation	discrete	numeric	
V1331	hw12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V1332	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	discrete	numeric	
V1333	hw15	Height: lying or standing	discrete	numeric	
V1334	hw16	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V1335	hw17	Date measured (day)	contin	numeric	
V1336	hw18	Date measured (month)	discrete	numeric	
V1337	hw19	Date measured (year)	discrete	numeric	
V1338	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	discrete	numeric	
V1339	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V1340	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1341	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	discrete	numeric	
V1342	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	discrete	numeric	
V1343	hw57	Anemia level	discrete	numeric	
V1344	hw58	Agrees to referral - anemia	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1345	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V1346	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V1347	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V1348	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	discrete	numeric	

## REC51

Content	WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	29
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1349	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1350	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1351	v501	Current marital status	discrete	numeric	
V1352	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	discrete	numeric	
V1353	v503	Number of unions	discrete	numeric	
V1354	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V1355	v505	Number of other wives	discrete	numeric	
V1356	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	discrete	numeric	
V1357	v507	Month of first cohabitation	discrete	numeric	
V1358	v508	Year of first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V1359	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1360	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	discrete	numeric	
V1361	v511	Age at first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V1362	v512	Years since first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V1363	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V1364	v525	Age at first sex	discrete	numeric	
V1365	v527	Time since last sex	discrete	numeric	
V1366	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	discrete	numeric	
V1367	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	discrete	numeric	
V1368	v530	Flag for V529	discrete	numeric	
V1369	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	discrete	numeric	
V1370	v532	Flag for V531	discrete	numeric	
V1371	v535	Ever been married or in union	discrete	numeric	
V1372	v536	Recent sexual activity	discrete	numeric	
V1373	v537	Months of abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V1374	v538	How previous marriage or union ended	discrete	numeric	
V1375	v539	Person who received most of late husband's property	discrete	numeric	
V1376	v540	Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1377	v541	Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	discrete	numeric	

## REC61

Content	WOMAN - Fertility Preferences
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1378	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1379	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1380	v602	Fertility preference	discrete	numeric	
V1381	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	discrete	numeric	
V1382	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V1383	v605	Desire for more children	discrete	numeric	
V1384	v613	Ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	
V1385	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V1386	v616	Time for future birth	discrete	numeric	
V1387	v621	Husband's desire for children	discrete	numeric	
V1388	v623	Exposure	discrete	numeric	
V1389	v624	Unmet need	discrete	numeric	
V1390	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V1391	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V1392	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	discrete	numeric	
V1393	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	discrete	numeric	
V1394	v627	Ideal number of boys	discrete	numeric	
V1395	v628	Ideal number of girls	discrete	numeric	
V1396	v629	Ideal number of either sex	discrete	numeric	
V1397	v631	Problem if became pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1398	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1399	v632a	Decision maker for not using contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1400	v633a	Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	discrete	numeric	
V1401	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	discrete	numeric	
V1402	v633c	Reason for not having sex: recent birth	discrete	numeric	
V1403	v633d	Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	discrete	numeric	
V1404	v633e	Reason for not having sex: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1405	v633f	Reason for not having sex: CS	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1406	v633g	Reason for not having sex: CS	discrete	numeric	
V1407	v634	Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	discrete	numeric	

## REC71

Content	WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	37
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1408	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1409	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1410	v701	Husband/partner's education level	discrete	numeric	
V1411	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	discrete	numeric	
V1412	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V1413	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1414	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V1415	v714	Respondent currently working	discrete	numeric	
V1416	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	discrete	numeric	
V1417	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	discrete	numeric	
V1418	v716	Respondent's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V1419	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V1420	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	discrete	numeric	
V1421	v721	Respondent works at home or away	discrete	numeric	
V1422	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V1423	v730	Husband/partner's age	discrete	numeric	
V1424	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1425	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	discrete	numeric	
V1426	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	discrete	numeric	
V1427	v740	Type of land where respondent works	discrete	numeric	
V1428	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	discrete	numeric	
V1429	v743a	Person who usually decides on respondent's health care	discrete	numeric	
V1430	v743b	Person who usually decides on large household purchases	discrete	numeric	
V1431	v743c	Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs	discrete	numeric	
V1432	v743d	Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives	discrete	numeric	
V1433	v743e	Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day	discrete	numeric	
V1434	v743f	Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns	discrete	numeric	
V1435	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1436	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	discrete	numeric	
V1437	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	discrete	numeric	
V1438	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	discrete	numeric	
V1439	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	discrete	numeric	
V1440	v745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	discrete	numeric	
V1441	v745b	Owens land alone or jointly	discrete	numeric	
V1442	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	discrete	numeric	
V1443	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	discrete	numeric	
V1444	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	discrete	numeric	

## REC75

Content	WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	144
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1445	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1446	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1447	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	discrete	numeric	
V1448	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1449	v754bp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	discrete	numeric	
V1450	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	discrete	numeric	
V1451	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	discrete	numeric	
V1452	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V1453	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1454	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1455	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1456	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1457	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1458	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	discrete	numeric	
V1459	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	discrete	numeric	
V1460	v762aa	Source for condoms: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V1461	v762ab	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1462	v762ac	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1463	v762ad	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1464	v762ae	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1465	v762af	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1466	v762ag	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1467	v762ah	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1468	v762ai	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1469	v762aj	Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1470	v762ak	Source for condoms: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1471	v762al	Source for condoms: private doctor	discrete	numeric	
V1472	v762am	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1473	v762an	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1474	v762ao	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1475	v762ap	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1476	v762aq	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1477	v762ar	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1478	v762as	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1479	v762at	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1480	v762au	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1481	v762av	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1482	v762aw	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1483	v762ax	Source for condoms: other	discrete	numeric	
V1484	v762az	Don't know any source for condoms	discrete	numeric	
V1485	v762ba	Source for female condoms: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V1486	v762bb	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1487	v762bc	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1488	v762bd	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1489	v762be	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1490	v762bf	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1491	v762bg	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1492	v762bh	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1493	v762bi	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1494	v762bj	Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1495	v762bk	Source for female condoms: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1496	v762bl	Source for female condoms: private doctor	discrete	numeric	
V1497	v762bm	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1498	v762bn	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1499	v762bo	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1500	v762bp	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1501	v762bq	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1502	v762br	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1503	v762bs	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1504	v762bt	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1505	v762bu	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1506	v762bv	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1507	v762bw	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V1508	v762bx	Source for female condoms: other	discrete	numeric	
V1509	v762bz	Don't know any source for female condoms	discrete	numeric	
V1510	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1511	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1512	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1513	v763d	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1514	v763e	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1515	v763f	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1516	v763g	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1517	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1518	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1519	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V1520	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V1521	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V1522	v768a	Length of time knows last partner	discrete	numeric	
V1523	v768b	Length of time knows other partner (1)	discrete	numeric	
V1524	v768c	Length of time knows other partner (2)	discrete	numeric	
V1525	v769	Can get a condom	discrete	numeric	
V1526	v769a	Can get a female condom	discrete	numeric	
V1527	v770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	discrete	numeric	
V1528	v770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V1529	v770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V1530	v770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post/ sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V1531	v770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1532	v770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Mobile camp	discrete	numeric	
V1533	v770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Satellite clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1534	v770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1535	v770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1536	v770i	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1537	v770j	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1538	v770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/ nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V1539	v770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1540	v770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1541	v770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1542	v770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1543	v770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1544	v770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1545	v770r	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1546	v770s	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1547	v770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop	discrete	numeric	
V1548	v770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V1549	v770v	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V1550	v770w	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1551	v770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	discrete	numeric	
V1552	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1553	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1554	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V1555	v775	Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1556	v777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	discrete	numeric	
V1557	v777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1558	v778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1559	v779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin	discrete	numeric	
V1560	v780	Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1561	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1562	v783	Know a place to get HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V1563	v784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V1564	v784b	Place for HIV test: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V1565	v784c	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1566	v784d	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1567	v784e	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1568	v784f	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1569	v784g	Place for HIV test: other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1570	v784h	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1571	v784i	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1572	v784j	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V1573	v784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	discrete	numeric	
V1574	v784l	Place for HIV test: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1575	v784m	Place for HIV test: stand-alone HTC/ VCT center	discrete	numeric	
V1576	v784n	Place for HIV test: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1577	v784o	Place for HIV test: mobile HTC/ VCT services	discrete	numeric	
V1578	v784p	Place for HIV test: other private facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1579	v784q	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1580	v784r	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1581	v784s	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1582	v784t	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V1583	v784u	Place for HIV test: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V1584	v784v	Place for HIV test: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V1585	v784w	Place for HIV test: other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1586	v784x	Place for HIV test: other	discrete	numeric	
V1587	v785	Heard about other STIs	discrete	numeric	
V1588	v791a	Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	discrete	numeric	

## REC80

Content	WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	77
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1589	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1590	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1591	v820	Condom used at first sex	discrete	numeric	
V1592	v821a	Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	discrete	numeric	
V1593	v821b	2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	discrete	numeric	
V1594	v821c	3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	discrete	numeric	
V1595	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	discrete	numeric	
V1596	v823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	discrete	numeric	
V1597	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1598	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1599	v826	Last time tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1600	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V1601	v827	Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	discrete	numeric	
V1602	v828	Received result from last HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V1603	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	discrete	numeric	
V1604	v830	Age of first sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V1605	v831	First sex partner younger, same age or older	discrete	numeric	
V1606	v832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1607	v832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1608	v833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1609	v833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1610	v833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1611	v834a	Age of most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1612	v834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1613	v834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1614	v835a	Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1615	v835b	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1616	v835c	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1617	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	discrete	numeric	
V1618	v837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	discrete	numeric	
V1619	v838a	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	discrete	numeric	
V1620	v838b	During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1621	v838c	During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1622	v839	Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V1623	v839a	Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	discrete	numeric	
V1624	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V1625	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	discrete	numeric	
V1626	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V1627	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	discrete	numeric	
V1628	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V1629	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	discrete	numeric	
V1630	v844	Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in	discrete	numeric	
V1631	v845	Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	discrete	numeric	
V1632	v846	Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in last 1	discrete	numeric	
V1633	v847	People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	discrete	numeric	
V1634	v848	People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	discrete	numeric	
V1635	v849	Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V1636	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	discrete	numeric	
V1637	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	discrete	numeric	
V1638	v851a	Young men should wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V1639	v851b	Most young men wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V1640	v851c	Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner	discrete	numeric	
V1641	v851d	Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V1642	v851e	Married men should only have sex with their wives	discrete	numeric	
V1643	v851f	Most married men only have sex with their wives	discrete	numeric	
V1644	v851g	Young women should wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V1645	v851h	Most young women wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V1646	v851i	Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V1647	v851j	Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V1648	v851k	Married women should only have sex with their husbands	discrete	numeric	
V1649	v851l	Most married women only have sex with their husbands	discrete	numeric	
V1650	v852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1651	v852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1652	v852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1653	v853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1654	v853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V1655	v853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1656	v854a	Point concurrent sexual partners	discrete	numeric	
V1657	v854b	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	discrete	numeric	
V1658	v855	Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	
V1659	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	discrete	numeric	
V1660	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1661	v857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	discrete	numeric	
V1662	v857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1663	v857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	discrete	numeric	
V1664	v858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	discrete	numeric	
V1665	s1006	Can get HIV by touching someone	discrete	numeric	

**REC81**

Content	WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1666	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1667	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1668	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V1669	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V1670	v803	Length of interview in minutes	discrete	numeric	
V1671	v804	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V1672	v805	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V1673	v806	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V1674	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V1675	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V1676	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V1677	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V1678	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	discrete	numeric	
V1679	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	discrete	numeric	
V1680	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	discrete	numeric	

**REC82**

Content WOMAN - Calendar

Cases 77172

Variable(s) 4

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1681	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1682	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1683	vcol	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1684	vcal	Calendar	discrete	character	



**REC83**

Content	WOMAN - Maternal Mortality
Cases	59437
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1685	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1686	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1687	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	discrete	numeric	
V1688	mm1	Sex of sibling	discrete	numeric	
V1689	mm2	Survival status of sibling	discrete	numeric	
V1690	mm3	Sibling's current age	discrete	numeric	
V1691	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1692	mm5	Sibling's marital status	discrete	numeric	
V1693	mm6	Years since sibling died	discrete	numeric	
V1694	mm7	Sibling's age at death	discrete	numeric	
V1695	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1696	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1697	mm10	Death and a pregnancy are related	discrete	numeric	
V1698	mm11	Cause of death sibling	discrete	numeric	
V1699	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	discrete	numeric	
V1700	mm13	Place of sibling's death	discrete	numeric	
V1701	mm14	Number of sibling's children	discrete	numeric	
V1702	mm15	Sibling's year of death	discrete	numeric	
V1703	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	discrete	numeric	

**REC84**

Content	WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (suite)
Cases	12862
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1704	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1705	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1706	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V1707	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	discrete	numeric	
V1708	mmc3	Sister's reporting***	discrete	numeric	
V1709	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	discrete	numeric	

## RECML

Content	WOMAN - Malaria
Cases	5038
Variable(s)	71
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2215	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2216	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2217	idxml	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V2218	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	discrete	numeric	
V2219	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2220	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2221	ml11	Child has fever/cough now	discrete	numeric	
V2222	ml12	Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V2223	ml13a	Fansidar taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2224	ml13b	Chloroquine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2225	ml13c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2226	ml13d	Quinine taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2227	ml13da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2228	ml13e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2229	ml13aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2230	ml13ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2231	ml13f	CS antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2232	ml13g	CS antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2233	ml13h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2234	ml13i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2235	ml13j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2236	ml13k	Aspirin taken for fever - NA	discrete	numeric	
V2237	ml13l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2238	ml13m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2239	ml13n	Amoxycillin taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	
V2240	ml13o	Arithromycin taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	
V2241	ml13p	Cephalosprin taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	
V2242	ml13q	Other antibiotics taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2243	ml13r	Cough syrup taken for fever - CS	discrete	numeric	
V2244	ml13x	Other taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2245	ml13y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	discrete	numeric	
V2246	ml13z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	discrete	numeric	
V2247	ml14a	Injection given for fever/convulsion***	discrete	numeric	
V2248	ml14b	Suppository given for fever/convulsion***	discrete	numeric	
V2249	ml14y	No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion***	discrete	numeric	
V2250	ml14z	Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion***	discrete	numeric	
V2251	ml15a	Timing of start of fansidar	discrete	numeric	
V2252	ml15b	Number of days child took fansidar	discrete	numeric	
V2253	ml15c	First source for fansidar	discrete	numeric	
V2254	ml16a	Timing of start of chloroquine	discrete	numeric	
V2255	ml16b	Number of days child took chloroquine	discrete	numeric	
V2256	ml16c	First source for chloroquine	discrete	numeric	
V2257	ml17a	Timing of start of amodiaquine	discrete	numeric	
V2258	ml17b	Number of days child took amodiaquine	discrete	numeric	
V2259	ml17c	First source for amodiaquine	discrete	numeric	
V2260	ml18a	Timing of start of quinine	discrete	numeric	
V2261	ml18b	Number of days child took quinine	discrete	numeric	
V2262	ml18c	First source for quinine	discrete	numeric	
V2263	ml19a	For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer***	discrete	numeric	
V2264	ml19b	For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging***	discrete	numeric	
V2265	ml19c	For fever/convulsion: gave herbs***	discrete	numeric	
V2266	ml19d	For fever/convulsion: CS***	discrete	numeric	
V2267	ml19e	For fever/convulsion: CS***	discrete	numeric	
V2268	ml19f	For fever/convulsion: CS***	discrete	numeric	
V2269	ml19x	For fever/convulsion: other***	discrete	numeric	
V2270	ml19y	For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing***	discrete	numeric	
V2271	ml19z	For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done***	discrete	numeric	
V2272	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	discrete	numeric	
V2273	ml20b	Number of days child took combination with artemisinin	discrete	numeric	
V2274	ml20c	First source for combination with artemisinin	discrete	numeric	
V2275	ml21a	Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	discrete	numeric	
V2276	ml21b	Number of days child took CS antimalarial	discrete	numeric	
V2277	ml21c	First source for CS antimalarial	discrete	numeric	
V2278	ml22a	Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	discrete	numeric	
V2279	ml22b	Number of days child took CS antimalarial	discrete	numeric	
V2280	ml22c	First source for CS antimalarial	discrete	numeric	
V2281	ml23a	Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	discrete	numeric	
V2282	ml23b	Number of days child took other anti-malarial	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2283	m123c	First source for other anti-malarial	discrete	numeric	
V2284	m124c	First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	discrete	numeric	
V2285	m125a	Timing of start of artesunate	discrete	numeric	

## RECDV

Content	WOMAN - Domestic Violence
Cases	4444
Variable(s)	184
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2031	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2032	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2033	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V2034	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	discrete	numeric	
V2035	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	discrete	numeric	
V2036	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	discrete	numeric	
V2037	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	discrete	numeric	
V2038	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	discrete	numeric	
V2039	d101f	Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	discrete	numeric	
V2040	d101g	CS control issue	discrete	numeric	
V2041	d101h	CS control issue	discrete	numeric	
V2042	d101i	CS control issue	discrete	numeric	
V2043	d101j	CS control issue	discrete	numeric	
V2044	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)***	discrete	numeric	
V2045	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2046	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2047	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2048	d103d	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2049	d103e	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2050	d103f	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2051	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)***	discrete	numeric	
V2052	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2053	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2054	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2055	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2056	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2057	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2058	d105g	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2059	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2060	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2061	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2062	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	discrete	numeric	
V2063	d105l	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2064	d105m	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2065	d105n	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2066	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2067	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2068	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2069	d109	Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2070	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2071	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2072	d110c	Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2073	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	discrete	numeric	
V2074	d110e	CS because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2075	d110f	CS because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2076	d110g	CS because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2077	d110h	CS because of husband/partner's actions	discrete	numeric	
V2078	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)***	discrete	numeric	
V2079	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	discrete	numeric	
V2080	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2081	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	discrete	numeric	
V2082	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	discrete	numeric	
V2083	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2084	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2085	d115d	Daughter: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2086	d115e	Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2087	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2088	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2089	d115h	Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2090	d115i	Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2091	d115j	Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2092	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2093	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2094	d115m	Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2095	d115n	Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2096	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2097	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2098	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2099	d115r	Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2100	d115s	Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2101	d115t	Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2102	d115u	Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2103	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2104	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2105	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2106	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2107	d115xa	Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2108	d115xb	Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2109	d115xc	Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2110	d115xd	Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2111	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2112	d115xf	Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2113	d115xg	Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2114	d115xh	Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2115	d115xi	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2116	d115xj	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2117	d115xk	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2118	d116	Person who hurt respondent most often	discrete	numeric	
V2119	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2120	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2121	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2122	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2123	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2124	d118e	Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2125	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2126	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2127	d118h	Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2128	d118i	Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2129	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2130	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2131	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2132	d118m	Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2133	d118n	Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2134	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2135	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2136	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2137	d118r	Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2138	d118s	Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2139	d118t	Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2140	d118u	Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2141	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2142	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2143	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2144	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2145	d118xa	Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2146	d118xb	Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2147	d118xc	Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2148	d118xd	Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2149	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2150	d118xf	Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2151	d118xg	Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2152	d118xh	Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2153	d118xi	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2154	d118xj	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2155	d118xk	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2156	d119a	Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2157	d119b	Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2158	d119c	Father: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2159	d119d	Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2160	d119e	Son: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2161	d119f	Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2162	d119g	Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2163	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2164	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2165	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2166	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2167	d119l	Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2168	d119m	Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2169	d119n	Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2170	d119o	Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2171	d119p	Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2172	d119q	Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2173	d119r	Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2174	d119s	Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2175	d119t	Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2176	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2177	d119v	Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2178	d119w	Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2179	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2180	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	discrete	numeric	
V2181	d119xa	Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2182	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2183	d119xc	CS: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2184	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2185	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2186	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2187	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2188	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2189	d119xi	GBV watch group: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2190	d119xj	Mother's group: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2191	d119xk	One stop crisis management center: Person respondent went to seek help	discrete	numeric	
V2192	d120	Main reason never sought help	discrete	numeric	
V2193	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	discrete	numeric	
V2194	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	discrete	numeric	
V2195	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	discrete	numeric	
V2196	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	discrete	numeric	
V2197	d123	First sex was wanted or forced	discrete	numeric	
V2198	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2199	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	discrete	numeric	
V2200	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	discrete	numeric	
V2201	d127	Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	discrete	numeric	
V2202	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	discrete	numeric	
V2203	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	discrete	numeric	
V2204	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2205	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	discrete	numeric	
V2206	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	discrete	numeric	
V2207	sd30aa	Ever experienced: Not given enough food to eat	discrete	numeric	
V2208	sd30ab	Ever experienced: Not cared for when you were too ill	discrete	numeric	
V2209	sd30ac	Ever experienced: Asked to go for forced abortion	discrete	numeric	
V2210	sd30ad	Ever experienced: Threatened with divorce by husband or in-laws	discrete	numeric	
V2211	sd30ae	Ever experienced: Asked to go for forced divorce	discrete	numeric	
V2212	sd30af	Ever experienced: Abused for not bearing a son	discrete	numeric	
V2213	sd30ag	Ever experienced: Abused for using a FP method	discrete	numeric	
V2214	sd27	Ever tried to seek help	discrete	numeric	

## REC91

Content	WOMAN - Country specific variables
Cases	13089
Variable(s)	217
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1710	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1711	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1712	sdist	District	discrete	numeric	
V1713	sdevreg	Development region	discrete	numeric	
V1714	secoreg	Ecological zone	discrete	numeric	
V1715	ssubreg	Subregion	discrete	numeric	
V1716	s103	Lived in a city/town or rural area	discrete	numeric	
V1717	s104	District lived before moved to place of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1718	s108	Level of education	discrete	numeric	
V1719	s109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	discrete	numeric	
V1720	s207bb	No. of pregnancy losses	discrete	numeric	
V1721	s223a	No. of still births	discrete	numeric	
V1722	s223b	No. of infant deaths	discrete	numeric	
V1723	s223d	Followup for deaths of young children	discrete	numeric	
V1724	s229b	Main reason for abortion	discrete	numeric	
V1725	s229c	Measure taken to end pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1726	s229da	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Doctor	discrete	numeric	
V1727	s229db	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Nurse/midwife	discrete	numeric	
V1728	s229dc	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Health asst./worker	discrete	numeric	
V1729	s229dd	Who did you see to end pregnancy: MCH worker	discrete	numeric	
V1730	s229de	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Village health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1731	s229df	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Pharmacist/ Chemical seller	discrete	numeric	
V1732	s229dg	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	numeric	
V1733	s229dh	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V1734	s229di	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Relative/friend	discrete	numeric	
V1735	s229dj	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Traditional practitioner	discrete	numeric	
V1736	s229dx	Who did you see to end pregnancy: Other	discrete	numeric	
V1737	s229dy	Who did you see to end pregnancy: No one	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1738	s229ea	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Own home	discrete	numeric	
V1739	s229eb	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other home	discrete	numeric	
V1740	s229ec	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V1741	s229ed	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V1742	s229ee	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Health post/ sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V1743	s229ef	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Primary health care outreach	discrete	numeric	
V1744	s229eg	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other government	discrete	numeric	
V1745	s229eh	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V1746	s229ei	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V1747	s229ej	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other NGO	discrete	numeric	
V1748	s229ek	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Private hospital/clinic/nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V1749	s229el	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other private	discrete	numeric	
V1750	s229ex	Where did you go to end pregnancy: Others	discrete	numeric	
V1751	s229f	Talked about FP methods during post abortion	discrete	numeric	
V1752	s229g	Used any contraceptive within 2 weeks of abortion	discrete	numeric	
V1753	s229h	Is abortion legal in Nepal?	discrete	numeric	
V1754	s229ia	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of 12 weeks or less gestation	discrete	numeric	
V1755	s229ib	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of 18 weeks if rape or incest	discrete	numeric	
V1756	s229ic	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of any duration if life of mother	discrete	numeric	
V1757	s229id	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of any duration if mother physically	discrete	numeric	
V1758	s229ie	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Fetus is deformed	discrete	numeric	
V1759	s229if	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: If too many children	discrete	numeric	
V1760	s229ig	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Space births	discrete	numeric	
V1761	s229ih	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: If the fetus is a daughter	discrete	numeric	
V1762	s229ix	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Other	discrete	numeric	
V1763	s229iz	Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1764	s229j	Know place where can get safe abortion	discrete	numeric	
V1765	s229ka	Knowledge on place of abortion: Government hospital/ clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1766	s229kb	Knowledge on place of abortion: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V1767	s229kc	Knowledge on place of abortion: Health post/ sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V1768	s229kd	Knowledge on place of abortion: Primary health care outreach	discrete	numeric	
V1769	s229ke	Knowledge on place of abortion: Mobile camp	discrete	numeric	
V1770	s229kf	Knowledge on place of abortion: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V1771	s229kg	Knowledge on place of abortion: Satellite clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1772	s229kh	Knowledge on place of abortion: Others	discrete	numeric	
V1773	s229ki	Knowledge on place of abortion: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V1774	s229kj	Knowledge on place of abortion: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V1775	s229kk	Knowledge on place of abortion: Other NGO	discrete	numeric	
V1776	s229kl	Knowledge on place of abortion: Pvt hospital/ nursing home	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1777	s229km	Knowledge on place of abortion: Pvt clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1778	s229kn	Knowledge on place of abortion: Pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1779	s229ko	Knowledge on place of abortion: Other pvt facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1780	s229kp	Knowledge on place of abortion: TBA	discrete	numeric	
V1781	s229kx	Knowledge on place of abortion: Others	discrete	numeric	
V1782	s229la	Source of info for safe abortion: Friends/neighbor	discrete	numeric	
V1783	s229lb	Source of info for safe abortion: Family members	discrete	numeric	
V1784	s229lc	Source of info for safe abortion: Health providers	discrete	numeric	
V1785	s229ld	Source of info for safe abortion: Pharmacist	discrete	numeric	
V1786	s229le	Source of info for safe abortion: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V1787	s229lf	Source of info for safe abortion: Radio	discrete	numeric	
V1788	s229lg	Source of info for safe abortion: Television	discrete	numeric	
V1789	s229lh	Source of info for safe abortion: Internet	discrete	numeric	
V1790	s229li	Source of info for safe abortion: Newspaper	discrete	numeric	
V1791	s229lj	Source of info for safe abortion: Poster/ Billboards	discrete	numeric	
V1792	s229lk	Source of info for safe abortion: Pamphlets/IEC/ SBCC materials	discrete	numeric	
V1793	s229ll	Source of info for safe abortion: Women's group/ mother's group	discrete	numeric	
V1794	s229lm	Source of info for safe abortion: Course book/teacher	discrete	numeric	
V1795	s229lx	Source of info for safe abortion: Others	discrete	numeric	
V1796	s312j	Ever used emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1797	s312ka	Reason for using emergency contraception: Did not want to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1798	s312kb	Reason for using emergency contraception: Had casual sex with known person	discrete	numeric	
V1799	s312kc	Reason for using emergency contraception: Forced to have sex	discrete	numeric	
V1800	s312kd	Reason for using emergency contraception: Had extra marital relation	discrete	numeric	
V1801	s312kx	Reason for using emergency contraception: Others	discrete	numeric	
V1802	s312kz	Reason for using emergency contraception: Don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1803	s312l	No. of times used emergency contraception in last 12 months	contin	numeric	
V1804	s312m	When was the last time used emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1805	s653c	Counseled by any health prof about maternal, MYCN	discrete	numeric	
V1806	s653da	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: doctor	discrete	numeric	
V1807	s653db	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: nurse/ midwife/ ANM	discrete	numeric	
V1808	s653dc	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: HA/AHW	discrete	numeric	
V1809	s653dd	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Maternal and child health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1810	s653de	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Village health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1811	s653df	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	numeric	
V1812	s653dg	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V1813	s653dh	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: mother's group	discrete	numeric	
V1814	s653di	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: social mobilizer	discrete	numeric	
V1815	s653dj	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: traditional healers	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1816	s653dx	Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: other	discrete	numeric	
V1817	s653ea	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: during ANC visit	discrete	numeric	
V1818	s653eb	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: during PNC visit	discrete	numeric	
V1819	s653ec	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: visit to health facility	discrete	numeric	
V1820	s653ed	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: during FCHV home visit	discrete	numeric	
V1821	s653ee	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: during health mother's group meeting	discrete	numeric	
V1822	s653ex	Tlme of receive the advise/counseling: other	discrete	numeric	
V1823	s653fa	What were you counseled: need for pregnant women to get sufficient rest	discrete	numeric	
V1824	s653fb	What were you counseled: pregnant women eat healthy	discrete	numeric	
V1825	s653fc	What were you counseled: pregnant woman should eat one extra meal per day	discrete	numeric	
V1826	s653fd	What were you counseled: pregnant woman should take 180 days of iron tab	discrete	numeric	
V1827	s653fe	What were you counseled: breastfeed within one hour of birth	discrete	numeric	
V1828	s653ff	What were you counseled: exclusively breastfeed infants for 6 months after birth	discrete	numeric	
V1829	s653fg	What were you counseled: timing and introduction of complementary food and conti	discrete	numeric	
V1830	s653fx	What were you counseled: other	discrete	numeric	
V1831	s653g	Growth monitoring promotion in this ward	discrete	numeric	
V1832	s653h	Place of attend the Growth monitoring promotion in this ward	discrete	numeric	
V1833	s653i	Individual nutrition and health counseling at the session	discrete	numeric	
V1834	s653j	HW explained how to interpret the growth chart	discrete	numeric	
V1835	s653ka	Weight taken: at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1836	s653kb	Weight taken: immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1837	s653kc	Weight taken: vitamin A distribution	discrete	numeric	
V1838	s653kd	Weight taken: sick child visits	discrete	numeric	
V1839	s653kf	Weight taken: Other	discrete	numeric	
V1840	s815e	Heard family planning by brochure or flipchart last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1841	s815f	Heard family planning by poster or hoarding board last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1842	s815g	Heard family planning by internet or website last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1843	s815h	Heard family planning by street drama last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1844	s815i	Heard family planning by mother's group or teacher last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1845	s815j	Heard family planning by FCHV last few months	discrete	numeric	
V1846	s704a	Time not been living together with husband	discrete	numeric	
V1847	s709a	Marriage been registered	discrete	numeric	
V1848	s904	Husband/Partner's level of education	discrete	numeric	
V1849	s905	Partner's highest grade	discrete	numeric	
V1850	s916a	Women are paid less/equal/more than men in the same job	discrete	numeric	
V1851	s924a	Who makes decision about children's education	discrete	numeric	
V1852	s924b	Who decides how your inherited asset (PEWA) is used?	discrete	numeric	
V1853	s930aa	Knowledge on Land/property owned	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1854	s930ab	Knowledge on Land/property registered	discrete	numeric	
V1855	s932f	Justifies domestic violence: Less/No dowry	discrete	numeric	
V1856	s1032a	Treatment for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V1857	s1032b	Know place of ARV can be received	discrete	numeric	
V1858	s1107a	Ever heard of TB	discrete	numeric	
V1859	s1107ba	Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V1860	s1107bb	Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings	discrete	numeric	
V1861	s1107bc	Common symptoms of TB: chest pain	discrete	numeric	
V1862	s1107bd	Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight	discrete	numeric	
V1863	s1107be	Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite	discrete	numeric	
V1864	s1107bf	Common symptoms of TB: hemoptysis	discrete	numeric	
V1865	s1107bg	Common symptoms of TB: skin turn dark (CS)	discrete	numeric	
V1866	s1107bx	Common symptoms of TB: other	discrete	numeric	
V1867	s1107bz	Common symptoms of TB: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1868	s1107ca	Way of TB spread from one to another: through the air when coughing or sneezing	discrete	numeric	
V1869	s1107cb	Way of TB spread from one to another: through sharing utensils	discrete	numeric	
V1870	s1107cc	Way of TB spread from one to another: through touching a person with TB	discrete	numeric	
V1871	s1107cd	Way of TB spread from one to another: through food	discrete	numeric	
V1872	s1107ce	Way of TB spread from one to another: through sexual contact	discrete	numeric	
V1873	s1107cf	Way of TB spread from one to another: through mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V1874	s1107cg	Way of TB spread from one to another: through spit	discrete	numeric	
V1875	s1107ch	Way of TB spread from one to another: through genes	discrete	numeric	
V1876	s1107ci	Way of TB spread from one to another: sharing cloths/towel/bed	discrete	numeric	
V1877	s1107cx	Way of TB spread from one to another: other	discrete	numeric	
V1878	s1107cz	Way of TB spread from one to another: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1879	s1107da	Place prefer to seek TB care: government hospital/ clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1880	s1107db	Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V1881	s1107dc	Place prefer to seek TB care: Health post/ sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V1882	s1107dd	Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1883	s1107de	Place prefer to seek TB care: mobile camp	discrete	numeric	
V1884	s1107df	Place prefer to seek TB care: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V1885	s1107dg	Place prefer to seek TB care: other	discrete	numeric	
V1886	s1107dh	Place prefer to seek TB care: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V1887	s1107di	Place prefer to seek TB care: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V1888	s1107dj	Place prefer to seek TB care: other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V1889	s1107dk	Place prefer to seek TB care: private hospital/ nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V1890	s1107dl	Place prefer to seek TB care: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V1891	s1107dm	Place prefer to seek TB care: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V1892	s1107dn	Place prefer to seek TB care: other private medical facilities	discrete	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1893	s1107do	Place prefer to seek TB care: shop	discrete	numeric	
V1894	s1107dp	Place prefer to seek TB care: friend/ relative	discrete	numeric	
V1895	s1107dq	Place prefer to seek TB care: tradition healer	discrete	numeric	
V1896	s1107dx	Place prefer to seek TB care: other	discrete	numeric	
V1897	s1107dz	Place prefer to seek TB care: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1898	s1107e	if TB, want to remain secret or not	discrete	numeric	
V1899	s1108aa	Seen/heard: Jana Swasthya Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1900	s1108ab	Seen/heard: Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1901	s1108ac	Seen/heard: Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1902	s1108ad	Seen/heard: Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1903	s1108ae	Seen/heard: Sathi Sanga Maan ka Kura Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1904	s1108af	Seen/heard: Bhanchhin Ama Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1905	s1108ag	Seen/heard: Bhandai Sundai Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1906	s1108ah	Seen/heard: Pariwar Niyojan Smart Banchha Jeevan TV/Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1907	s1108ai	Seen/heard: Navi Malam TV/Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V1908	s1108bb	Health mother's group in this ward	discrete	numeric	
V1909	s1108cc	No. of other's group meetings participated in past 6 months	contin	numeric	
V1910	s1108dda	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on child feeding	discrete	numeric	
V1911	s1108ddb	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on food/cooking	discrete	numeric	
V1912	s1108ddc	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on gardening	discrete	numeric	
V1913	s1108ddd	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on poultry	discrete	numeric	
V1914	s1108dde	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on processing	discrete	numeric	
V1915	s1108ddf	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on reproductive health/women h	discrete	numeric	
V1916	s1108ddg	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: watch demo on cooking	discrete	numeric	
V1917	s1108ddh	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: nutrition	discrete	numeric	
V1918	s1108ddi	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: gender	discrete	numeric	
V1919	s1108ddj	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: hand washing	discrete	numeric	
V1920	s1108ddk	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: toilet	discrete	numeric	
V1921	s1108ddl	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: family planning	discrete	numeric	
V1922	s1108ddm	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: diarrhea	discrete	numeric	
V1923	s1108ddx	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: other	discrete	numeric	
V1924	s1108ddz	Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1925	stype1	Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS	discrete	numeric	
V1926	s1332a	Consent for qualitative survey	discrete	numeric	



**REC92**

Content	WOMAN - Country specific Birth History variables
Cases	26028
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1927	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1928	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1929	idx92	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V1930	idx9a	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V1931	bord92	Pregnancy order number	discrete	numeric	
V1932	s220a	Pregnancy duration	discrete	numeric	

**REC94**

Content	WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables
Cases	5038
Variable(s)	61
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1933	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1934	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1935	idx94	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V1936	s412a	ANC checkup at: 4 months pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1937	s412b	ANC checkup at: 6 months pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1938	s412c	ANC checkup at: 8 months pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1939	s412d	ANC checkup at: 9 months pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1940	s413da	Advised SBA	discrete	numeric	
V1941	s413db	Advised Institution delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1942	s413e	Told to look for possible problems with preg	discrete	numeric	
V1943	s413f	Told where to go if any problems	discrete	numeric	
V1944	s413g	Told to get postnatal checkup	discrete	numeric	
V1945	s413ha	Preparation for birth: saved money	discrete	numeric	
V1946	s413hb	Preparation for birth: arranged for transport	discrete	numeric	
V1947	s413hc	Preparation for birth: looked for blood donor	discrete	numeric	
V1948	s413hd	Preparation for birth: contacted health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1949	s413he	Preparation for birth: bought safe delivery kit	discrete	numeric	
V1950	s413hf	Preparation for birth: arranged food	discrete	numeric	
V1951	s413hg	Preparation for birth: arranged cloth	discrete	numeric	
V1952	s413hx	Preparation for birth: other preparation	discrete	numeric	
V1953	s413hy	Preparation for birth: no preparation	discrete	numeric	
V1954	s429a	Injection/medicine given through IV drip during labor	discrete	numeric	
V1955	s429b	Told the purpose of the medicine	discrete	numeric	
V1956	s429c	Received injection immediately after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1957	s429d	Told the purpose of the injection	discrete	numeric	
V1958	s429e	Received Matri Surakschhya Chakki	discrete	numeric	
V1959	s429f	Took Matri Surakschhya Chakki received	discrete	numeric	
V1960	s431a	Received cash incentive	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1961	s431b	Any amount charged for delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1962	s431c	Time to reach facility for delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1963	s434a	Dried before the placenta was delivered	discrete	numeric	
V1964	s434b	Wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered	discrete	numeric	
V1965	s434c	Time of first bath after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1966	s434d	Placed anything on stump after umbilical cord was cut	discrete	numeric	
V1967	s434ea	Placed on the stump: oil	discrete	numeric	
V1968	s434eb	Placed on the stump: ash	discrete	numeric	
V1969	s434ec	Placed on the stump: vermilion	discrete	numeric	
V1970	s434ed	Placed on the stump: ointment/ power	discrete	numeric	
V1971	s434ee	Placed on the stump: animal dung	discrete	numeric	
V1972	s434ef	Placed on the stump: turmeric	discrete	numeric	
V1973	s434eg	Placed on the stump: ghee	discrete	numeric	
V1974	s434eh	Placed on the stump: chlorohexidine (Navi Malam/Kawach)	discrete	numeric	
V1975	s434ei	Placed on the stump: methylated spirit	discrete	numeric	
V1976	s434ej	Placed on the stump: local herbs	discrete	numeric	
V1977	s434ex	Placed on the stump: other	discrete	numeric	
V1978	s434ez	Placed on the stump: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V1979	s434g	Navi Malam applied to the stump at anytime	discrete	numeric	
V1980	s434h	Time of Navi Malam first applied after cord was cut	discrete	numeric	
V1981	s437a	Talked about using FP method	discrete	numeric	
V1982	s444aa	Checkup within 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V1983	s444ab	Checkup within 24 - 72 hours	discrete	numeric	
V1984	s444ac	Checkup within 72 hours - 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V1985	s448a	Clean delivery kit used	discrete	numeric	
V1986	s448ba	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: new/ boiled blade	discrete	numeric	
V1987	s448bb	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: used blade	discrete	numeric	
V1988	s448bc	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: knife	discrete	numeric	
V1989	s448bd	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: HASIYA	discrete	numeric	
V1990	s448be	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: KHUKURI	discrete	numeric	
V1991	s448bf	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: Scissor	discrete	numeric	
V1992	s448bx	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: other	discrete	numeric	
V1993	s448bz	Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: don't know	discrete	numeric	

**REC95**

Content	WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables
Cases	4949
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1994	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1995	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V1996	idx95	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V1997	s605aa	Polio received in recent NID camp	discrete	numeric	
V1998	s605ab	Measles RUBella received in recent NID camp	discrete	numeric	
V1999	s630a	Days after the illness gave first medicine	discrete	numeric	

**REC97**

Content	WOMAN - Country specific Pregnancy history
Cases	29822
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2000	hhid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2001	caseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2002	pidx97	Index to Pregnancy History	discrete	numeric	
V2003	pord97	Pregnancy order number	discrete	numeric	
V2004	bidx97	Index to Birth History	discrete	numeric	
V2005	s214	Child is twin	discrete	numeric	
V2006	s212b	Born alive, born dead, before full term	discrete	numeric	
V2007	s212c	Baby cried, moved or breathed	discrete	numeric	
V2008	s213	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	
V2009	s215d	Day of birth or end of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2010	s215m	Month of birth or end of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2011	s215y	Year of birth or end of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2012	s216	Child is still alive	discrete	numeric	
V2013	s217	Current age of child	discrete	numeric	
V2014	s218	Child living with respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2015	s219	Line number in the household	contin	numeric	
V2016	s220u	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	
V2017	s220n	Age at death (number)	discrete	numeric	
V2018	s220ap	Pregnancy duration	discrete	numeric	
V2019	s220ad	Day of death	contin	numeric	
V2020	s220am	Month of death	discrete	numeric	
V2021	s220ay	Year of death	discrete	numeric	
V2022	s220at	Pregnancy intentionally terminated	discrete	numeric	
V2023	s221	Other pregnancy between pregnancies	discrete	numeric	
V2024	s215c	Date of birth of child (CMC) or end of pregnancy	contin	numeric	
V2025	s215f	Date flag for date of birth or or end of pregnancy (Q220C)	discrete	numeric	
V2026	s220c	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	
V2027	s220f	Date flag for Q225C	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2028	sprego	Pregnancy outcome	discrete	numeric	
V2029	s215cd	Date of birth of child (CDC)	contin	numeric	
V2030	s215di	Imputed day of birth	contin	numeric	

**MREC01**

Content	MAN - Respondent's basic data
Cases	3482
Variable(s)	43
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2286	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2287	mv000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V2288	mv001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2289	mv002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V2290	mv003	Respondent's line number	contin	numeric	
V2291	mv004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V2292	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V2293	mv006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2294	mv007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2295	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2296	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	contin	numeric	
V2297	mv009	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V2298	mv010	Year of birth	contin	numeric	
V2299	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2300	mv012	Current age	contin	numeric	
V2301	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	discrete	numeric	
V2302	mv014	Completeness of age information	discrete	numeric	
V2303	mv015	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2304	mv016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V2305	mv021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V2306	mv022	Sample stratum number	discrete	numeric	
V2307	mv023	Sample domain	discrete	numeric	
V2308	mv024	Province	discrete	numeric	
V2309	mv025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2310	mv026	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2311	mv027	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V2312	mv028	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V2313	mv029	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2314	mv030	Field supervisor	contin	numeric	
V2315	mv031	Field editor	discrete	numeric	
V2316	mv032	Office editor	discrete	numeric	
V2317	mv035	Number of wives/partners	discrete	numeric	
V2318	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V2319	mv045b	Language of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2320	mv045c	Native language of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2321	mv046	Translator used	discrete	numeric	
V2322	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V2323	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	contin	numeric	
V2324	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	discrete	numeric	
V2325	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	discrete	character	
V2326	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2327	mv034a	Wife or partner***	discrete	numeric	
V2328	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	contin	numeric	



**MREC11**

Content	MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2329	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2330	mv101	Province	discrete	numeric	
V2331	mv102	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2332	mv103	Childhood place of residence***	discrete	numeric	
V2333	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2334	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V2335	mv105a	Province of previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V2336	mv106	Educational level	discrete	numeric	
V2337	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	discrete	numeric	
V2338	mv130	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V2339	mv131	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V2340	mv133	Total number of years of education	discrete	numeric	
V2341	mv134	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2342	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	discrete	numeric	
V2343	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	contin	numeric	
V2344	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	discrete	numeric	
V2345	mv149	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V2346	mv150	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	
V2347	mv151	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2348	mv152	Age of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2349	mv155	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V2350	mv156	Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	discrete	numeric	
V2351	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	
V2352	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	discrete	numeric	
V2353	mv159	Frequency of watching television	discrete	numeric	
V2354	mv167	Times away from home in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2355	mv168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2356	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2357	mv169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	discrete	numeric	
V2358	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	discrete	numeric	
V2359	mv171a	Use of internet	discrete	numeric	
V2360	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	discrete	numeric	
V2361	mv190	Wealth index combined	discrete	numeric	
V2362	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V2363	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	discrete	numeric	
V2364	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	

**MREC22**

Content	MAN - Reproduction
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2365	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2366	mv201	Total children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V2367	mv202	Sons at home	discrete	numeric	
V2368	mv203	Daughters at home	discrete	numeric	
V2369	mv204	Sons elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V2370	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V2371	mv206	Sons who have died	discrete	numeric	
V2372	mv207	Daughters who have died	discrete	numeric	
V2373	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	contin	numeric	
V2374	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V2375	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	discrete	numeric	
V2376	mv218	Number of living children	discrete	numeric	
V2377	mv225	Most recent pregnancy wanted	discrete	numeric	
V2378	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	discrete	numeric	
V2379	mv246	Married to mother when first child was born	discrete	numeric	
V2380	mv247	Age of most recent child	contin	numeric	
V2381	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	discrete	numeric	
V2382	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	discrete	numeric	
V2383	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	discrete	numeric	
V2384	mv251	Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	discrete	numeric	
V2385	mv252	Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	discrete	numeric	

## MREC31

Content	MAN - Contraception Table
Cases	42662
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2386	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2387	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2388	mv302	Ever use of any contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2389	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	discrete	character	
V2390	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2391	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2392	mv305	Ever used contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2393	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	discrete	numeric	

**MREC32**

Content	MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2394	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2395	mv312	Current contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V2396	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	discrete	numeric	
V2397	mv323a	Brand of condom used	discrete	numeric	
V2398	mv325b	Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	discrete	numeric	
V2399	mv372a	Interviewer shown condom package	discrete	numeric	
V2400	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	discrete	numeric	
V2401	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	discrete	numeric	
V2402	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	discrete	numeric	
V2403	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	discrete	numeric	
V2404	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	discrete	numeric	
V2405	mv396	Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V2406	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	discrete	numeric	
V2407	mv3a09b	Number of condoms did get last time	discrete	numeric	
V2408	mv3b17	Source of condoms	discrete	numeric	
V2409	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	discrete	numeric	
V2410	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	discrete	numeric	
V2411	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	discrete	numeric	
V2412	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	discrete	numeric	

**MREC41**

Content	MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	75
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2413	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2414	mv463a	Smokes cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V2415	mv463b	Smokes pipe	discrete	numeric	
V2416	mv463c	Uses chewing tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2417	mv463d	Uses snuff	discrete	numeric	
V2418	mv463e	Smokes CS	discrete	numeric	
V2419	mv463f	Smokes CS	discrete	numeric	
V2420	mv463g	Smokes CS	discrete	numeric	
V2421	mv463x	Smokes other	discrete	numeric	
V2422	mv463z	Smokes nothing	discrete	numeric	
V2423	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2424	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2425	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	discrete	numeric	
V2426	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2427	mv464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V2428	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V2429	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V2430	mv464c	On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	discrete	numeric	
V2431	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2432	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	discrete	numeric	
V2433	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	discrete	numeric	
V2434	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	discrete	numeric	
V2435	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	discrete	numeric	
V2436	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	discrete	numeric	
V2437	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2438	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2439	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	discrete	numeric	
V2440	mv474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2441	mv474a	Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing	discrete	numeric	
V2442	mv474b	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	discrete	numeric	
V2443	mv474c	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	discrete	numeric	
V2444	mv474d	Tuberculosis spread by: food	discrete	numeric	
V2445	mv474e	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	discrete	numeric	
V2446	mv474f	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V2447	mv474g	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2448	mv474h	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2449	mv474i	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2450	mv474j	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2451	mv474x	Tuberculosis spread by: other	discrete	numeric	
V2452	mv474z	Don't know how tuberculosis is spread	discrete	numeric	
V2453	mv475	Tuberculosis can be cured	discrete	numeric	
V2454	mv476	Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret	discrete	numeric	
V2455	mv477	Number of injections in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2456	mv478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	discrete	numeric	
V2457	mv479	Place where given injection by health worker	discrete	numeric	
V2458	mv480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	discrete	numeric	
V2459	mv481	Covered by health insurance	discrete	numeric	
V2460	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	discrete	numeric	
V2461	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	discrete	numeric	
V2462	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	discrete	numeric	
V2463	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	discrete	numeric	
V2464	mv481e	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2465	mv481f	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2466	mv481g	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2467	mv481h	Health insurance type: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2468	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	discrete	numeric	
V2469	mv482a	Arrange care of biological children under age 18***	discrete	numeric	
V2470	mv482b	Primary caregiver of children under age 18***	discrete	numeric	
V2471	mv482c	Arrange care of non-biological children < 18***	discrete	numeric	
V2472	mv483	Respondent circumcised	discrete	numeric	
V2473	mv483a	Age at circumcision	discrete	numeric	
V2474	mv483b	Who performed the circumcision	discrete	numeric	
V2475	mv483c	Place where circumcision was done	discrete	numeric	
V2476	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V2477	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V2478	mv484c	On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	discrete	numeric	
V2479	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2480	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2481	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	discrete	numeric	
V2482	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	discrete	numeric	
V2483	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	discrete	numeric	
V2484	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	discrete	numeric	
V2485	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2486	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V2487	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	discrete	numeric	



**MREC51**

Content	MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	22
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2488	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2489	mv501	Current marital status	discrete	numeric	
V2490	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	discrete	numeric	
V2491	mv503	Number of unions	discrete	numeric	
V2492	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	discrete	numeric	
V2493	mv505	Number of wives/partners	discrete	numeric	
V2494	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	discrete	numeric	
V2495	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V2496	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2497	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	discrete	numeric	
V2498	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V2499	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	contin	numeric	
V2500	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V2501	mv525	Age at first sex	discrete	numeric	
V2502	mv527	Time since last sex	discrete	numeric	
V2503	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	discrete	numeric	
V2504	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	discrete	numeric	
V2505	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	discrete	numeric	
V2506	mv532	Flag for MV531	discrete	numeric	
V2507	mv535	Ever been married or in union	discrete	numeric	
V2508	mv536	Recent sexual activity	discrete	numeric	
V2509	mv541	Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	discrete	numeric	

**MREC61**

Content	MAN - Fertility Preferences
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2510	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2511	mv602	Fertility preference	discrete	numeric	
V2512	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	discrete	numeric	
V2513	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V2514	mv605	Desire for more children	discrete	numeric	
V2515	mv613	Ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	
V2516	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V2517	mv616	Desired time for future birth	discrete	numeric	
V2518	mv621	Wife's desire for children	discrete	numeric	
V2519	mv627	Ideal number of boys	discrete	numeric	
V2520	mv628	Ideal number of girls	discrete	numeric	
V2521	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	discrete	numeric	
V2522	mv631	Problem if wife became pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V2523	mv633a	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	discrete	numeric	
V2524	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	discrete	numeric	
V2525	mv633c	Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	discrete	numeric	
V2526	mv633d	Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	discrete	numeric	
V2527	mv633e	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	discrete	numeric	
V2528	mv633f	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	discrete	numeric	
V2529	mv633g	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	discrete	numeric	
V2530	mv634a	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	discrete	numeric	
V2531	mv634b	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	discrete	numeric	
V2532	mv634c	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	discrete	numeric	
V2533	mv634d	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	discrete	numeric	

**MREC71**

Content	MAN - Employment
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2534	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2535	mv714	Currently working	discrete	numeric	
V2536	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	discrete	numeric	
V2537	mv716	Occupation	discrete	numeric	
V2538	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V2539	mv719	Works for family, others, self	discrete	numeric	
V2540	mv721	Works at home or away	discrete	numeric	
V2541	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2542	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	discrete	numeric	
V2543	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	discrete	numeric	
V2544	mv740	Type of land where respondent works	discrete	numeric	
V2545	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	discrete	numeric	
V2546	mv743a	Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care	discrete	numeric	
V2547	mv743b	Person who should have greater say: large household purchases	discrete	numeric	
V2548	mv743c	Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases	discrete	numeric	
V2549	mv743d	Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives	discrete	numeric	
V2550	mv743e	Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day	discrete	numeric	
V2551	mv743f	Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with money wife earns	discrete	numeric	
V2552	mv743g	Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have	discrete	numeric	
V2553	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	discrete	numeric	
V2554	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	discrete	numeric	
V2555	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	discrete	numeric	
V2556	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	discrete	numeric	
V2557	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	discrete	numeric	
V2558	mv745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	discrete	numeric	
V2559	mv745b	Owns land alone or jointly	discrete	numeric	
V2560	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2561	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2562	mv747a	Childbearing is a woman's concern	discrete	numeric	
V2563	mv747b	Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	discrete	numeric	

## MREC75

Content	MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	148
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2564	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2565	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	discrete	numeric	
V2566	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V2567	mv754bp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	discrete	numeric	
V2568	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	discrete	numeric	
V2569	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	discrete	numeric	
V2570	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V2571	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V2572	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2573	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2574	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2575	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2576	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	discrete	numeric	
V2577	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	discrete	numeric	
V2578	mv762aa	Source for condoms: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V2579	mv762ab	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2580	mv762ac	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2581	mv762ad	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2582	mv762ae	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2583	mv762af	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2584	mv762ag	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2585	mv762ah	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2586	mv762ai	Source for condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2587	mv762aj	Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2588	mv762ak	Source for condoms: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V2589	mv762al	Source for condoms: private doctor	discrete	numeric	
V2590	mv762am	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2591	mv762an	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2592	mv762ao	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2593	mv762ap	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2594	mv762aq	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2595	mv762ar	Source for condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2596	mv762as	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2597	mv762at	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2598	mv762au	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2599	mv762av	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2600	mv762aw	Source for condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2601	mv762ax	Source for condoms: other	discrete	numeric	
V2602	mv762az	Don't know any source for condoms	discrete	numeric	
V2603	mv762ba	Source for female condoms: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V2604	mv762bb	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2605	mv762bc	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2606	mv762bd	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2607	mv762be	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2608	mv762bf	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2609	mv762bg	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2610	mv762bh	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2611	mv762bi	Source for female condoms: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2612	mv762bj	Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2613	mv762bk	Source for female condoms: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V2614	mv762bl	Source for female condoms: private doctor	discrete	numeric	
V2615	mv762bm	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2616	mv762bn	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2617	mv762bo	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2618	mv762bp	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2619	mv762bq	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2620	mv762br	Source for female condoms: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2621	mv762bs	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2622	mv762bt	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2623	mv762bu	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2624	mv762bv	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2625	mv762bw	Source for female condoms: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2626	mv762bx	Source for female condoms: other	discrete	numeric	
V2627	mv762bz	Don't know any source for female condoms	discrete	numeric	
V2628	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2629	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2630	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2631	mv763d	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2632	mv763e	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2633	mv763f	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2634	mv763g	Had CS STI in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2635	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2636	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2637	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V2638	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V2639	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	discrete	numeric	
V2640	mv768a	Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2641	mv768b	Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2642	mv768c	Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2643	mv769	Can get a condom	discrete	numeric	
V2644	mv769a	Can get a female condom	discrete	numeric	
V2645	mv770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	discrete	numeric	
V2646	mv770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V2647	mv770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V2648	mv770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post/sub health post	discrete	numeric	
V2649	mv770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2650	mv770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Mobile camp	discrete	numeric	
V2651	mv770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Satellite clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2652	mv770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2653	mv770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2654	mv770i	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2655	mv770j	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2656	mv770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V2657	mv770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2658	mv770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V2659	mv770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2660	mv770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2661	mv770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2662	mv770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2663	mv770r	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2664	mv770s	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2665	mv770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop	discrete	numeric	
V2666	mv770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V2667	mv770v	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V2668	mv770w	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO	discrete	numeric	
V2669	mv770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	discrete	numeric	
V2670	mv774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2671	mv774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2672	mv774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V2673	mv775	Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2674	mv777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	discrete	numeric	
V2675	mv777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2676	mv778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V2677	mv779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin	discrete	numeric	
V2678	mv780	Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V2679	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2680	mv783	Know a place to get HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V2681	mv784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V2682	mv784b	Place for HIV test: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V2683	mv784c	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2684	mv784d	Place for HIV test: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2685	mv784e	Place for HIV test: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2686	mv784f	Place for HIV test: CS	discrete	numeric	
V2687	mv784g	Place for HIV test: Other public facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2688	mv784h	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2689	mv784i	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2690	mv784j	Place for HIV test: CS public	discrete	numeric	
V2691	mv784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/doctor	discrete	numeric	
V2692	mv784l	Place for HIV test: private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2693	mv784m	Place for HIV test: stand-alone HTC/VCT center	discrete	numeric	
V2694	mv784n	Place for HIV test: Pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V2695	mv784o	Place for HIV test: Mobile HTC/VCT services	discrete	numeric	
V2696	mv784p	Place for HIV test: other private medical facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2697	mv784q	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2698	mv784r	Place for HIV test: CS private	discrete	numeric	
V2699	mv784s	Place for HIV test: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2700	mv784t	Place for HIV test: CS other	discrete	numeric	
V2701	mv784u	Place for HIV test: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V2702	mv784v	Place for HIV test: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V2703	mv784w	Place for HIV test: other NGO	discrete	numeric	
V2704	mv784x	Place for HIV test: other	discrete	numeric	
V2705	mv785	Heard about other STIs	discrete	numeric	
V2706	mv791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	discrete	numeric	
V2707	mv791a	Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	discrete	numeric	
V2708	mv791b	Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	discrete	numeric	
V2709	mv793	Paid for sex in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2710	mv793a	Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2711	mv793b	Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	



**MREC80**

Content	MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)
Cases	4063
Variable(s)	57
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2712	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2713	mv820	Condom used at first sex	discrete	numeric	
V2714	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	discrete	numeric	
V2715	mv823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means (NA)	discrete	numeric	
V2716	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2717	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2718	mv826	Last time tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2719	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V2720	mv827	Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	discrete	numeric	
V2721	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	discrete	numeric	
V2722	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	discrete	numeric	
V2723	mv832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2724	mv832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2725	mv833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2726	mv833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2727	mv833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V2728	mv834a	Age of most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2729	mv834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2730	mv834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2731	mv835a	Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2732	mv835b	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2733	mv835c	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2734	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	discrete	numeric	
V2735	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	discrete	numeric	
V2736	mv844	Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in	discrete	numeric	
V2737	mv845	Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in la	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2738	mv846	Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in last 1	discrete	numeric	
V2739	mv847	People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	discrete	numeric	
V2740	mv848	People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	discrete	numeric	
V2741	mv849	Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2742	mv851a	Young men should wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2743	mv851b	Most young men wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2744	mv851c	Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V2745	mv851d	Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V2746	mv851e	Married men should only have sex with their wives	discrete	numeric	
V2747	mv851f	Most married men only have sex with their wives	discrete	numeric	
V2748	mv851g	Young women should wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2749	mv851h	Most young women wait for sex until marriage	discrete	numeric	
V2750	mv851i	Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V2751	mv851j	Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	discrete	numeric	
V2752	mv851k	Married women should only have sex with their husbands	discrete	numeric	
V2753	mv851l	Most married women only have sex with their husbands	discrete	numeric	
V2754	mv852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2755	mv852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2756	mv852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2757	mv853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2758	mv853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2759	mv853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	discrete	numeric	
V2760	mv854a	Concurrent sexual partners	discrete	numeric	
V2761	mv854b	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	discrete	numeric	
V2762	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	discrete	numeric	
V2763	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2764	mv857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	discrete	numeric	
V2765	mv857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2766	mv857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	discrete	numeric	
V2767	mv858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	discrete	numeric	
V2768	sm706	Can get HIV by touching someone	discrete	numeric	

**MREC91**

Content	MAN - Survey specific variables
Cases	4235
Variable(s)	70
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2769	mcaseid	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V2770	smdist	District	discrete	numeric	
V2771	smdevreg	Development region	discrete	numeric	
V2772	smecoreg	Ecological zone	discrete	numeric	
V2773	smsubreg	Subregion	discrete	numeric	
V2774	sm103	Lived in a city/town or rural area	discrete	numeric	
V2775	sm104	District of previous residence	discrete	numeric	
V2776	sm108	Level of education	discrete	numeric	
V2777	sm109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	discrete	numeric	
V2778	sm302e	Read FP in broucher or flip chart	discrete	numeric	
V2779	sm302f	Seen FP on poster/ hoarding board/ billboard	discrete	numeric	
V2780	sm302g	Read/ Seen FP message on internet	discrete	numeric	
V2781	sm302h	Seen street dramas on FP	discrete	numeric	
V2782	sm302i	Heard from mother's group/teachers	discrete	numeric	
V2783	sm302j	Heard from female community health volunteers	discrete	numeric	
V2784	sm606a	Women are paid less, equal or ore than man	discrete	numeric	
V2785	sm611a	Decision on children's education	discrete	numeric	
V2786	sm618f	Beating justified: less/ no dowry	discrete	numeric	
V2787	sm717a	Think there is a treatment for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2788	sm717b	Think there is a treatment for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V2789	sm815f	Ever heard of TB	discrete	numeric	
V2790	sm815ga	Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V2791	sm815gb	Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings	discrete	numeric	
V2792	sm815gc	Common symptoms of TB: chest pain	discrete	numeric	
V2793	sm815gd	Common symptoms of TB: weight loss	discrete	numeric	
V2794	sm815ge	Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite	discrete	numeric	
V2795	sm815gf	Common symptoms of TB: hemoptysis	discrete	numeric	
V2796	sm815gg	Common symptoms of TB: skin turn dark	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2797	sm815gx	Common symptoms of TB: other	discrete	numeric	
V2798	sm815gz	Common symptoms of TB: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V2799	sm815ha	Way of TB spread from one to another: through the air when coughing or sneezing	discrete	numeric	
V2800	sm815hb	Way of TB spread from one to another: through sharing utensils	discrete	numeric	
V2801	sm815hc	Way of TB spread from one to another: through touching a person with TB	discrete	numeric	
V2802	sm815hd	Way of TB spread from one to another: through food	discrete	numeric	
V2803	sm815he	Way of TB spread from one to another: through sexual contact	discrete	numeric	
V2804	sm815hf	Way of TB spread from one to another: mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V2805	sm815hg	Way of TB spread from one to another: through spit	discrete	numeric	
V2806	sm815hh	Way of TB spread from one to another: through genes	discrete	numeric	
V2807	sm815hx	Way of TB spread from one to another: other	discrete	numeric	
V2808	sm815hz	Way of TB spread from one to another: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V2809	sm815ia	Place prefer to seek TB care: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V2810	sm815ib	Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care center	discrete	numeric	
V2811	sm815ic	Place prefer to seek TB care: Health post/ sub-health post	discrete	numeric	
V2812	sm815id	Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care outreach clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2813	sm815ie	Place prefer to seek TB care: Mobile clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2814	sm815if	Place prefer to seek TB care: Female community health volunteer	discrete	numeric	
V2815	sm815ig	Place prefer to seek TB care: other public	discrete	numeric	
V2816	sm815ih	Place prefer to seek TB care: Family planning association of Nepal	discrete	numeric	
V2817	sm815ii	Place prefer to seek TB care: Marie Stopes	discrete	numeric	
V2818	sm815ij	Place prefer to seek TB care: Other NGO facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2819	sm815ik	Place prefer to seek TB care: Private hospital/ nursing home	discrete	numeric	
V2820	sm815il	Place prefer to seek TB care: Private clinic	discrete	numeric	
V2821	sm815im	Place prefer to seek TB care: Pharmacy	discrete	numeric	
V2822	sm815in	Place prefer to seek TB care: Other private medical facilities	discrete	numeric	
V2823	sm815io	Place prefer to seek TB care: Shop	discrete	numeric	
V2824	sm815ip	Place prefer to seek TB care: Friend/ relative	discrete	numeric	
V2825	sm815iq	Place prefer to seek TB care: Traditional healer	discrete	numeric	
V2826	sm815ix	Place prefer to seek TB care: other	discrete	numeric	
V2827	sm815iz	Place prefer to seek TB care: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V2828	sm815j	if TB, want to remain secret or not	discrete	numeric	
V2829	sm815ka	Seen/heard: Jana Swasthya Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2830	sm815kb	Seen/heard: Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2831	sm815kc	Seen/heard: Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2832	sm815kd	Seen/heard: Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2833	sm815ke	Seen/heard: Sathi Sanga Maan ka Kura Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2834	sm815kf	Seen/heard: Bhanchhin Ama Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2835	sm815kg	Seen/heard: Bhandai Sundai Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2836	sm815kh	Seen/heard: Pariwar Niyojan Smart Banchha Jeevan TV/Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2837	sm815ki	Seen/heard: Navi Malam TV/Radio Karyakram	discrete	numeric	
V2838	smttype1	Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS	discrete	numeric	

## FWRECORD

Content	Fieldworker record
Cases	91
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2839	fw101	Fieldworker code	contin	numeric	
V2840	fw000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V2841	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2842	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V2843	fw104	Fieldworker age	contin	numeric	
V2844	fw105	Fieldworker sex	discrete	numeric	
V2845	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	discrete	numeric	
V2846	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	discrete	numeric	
V2847	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	discrete	numeric	
V2848	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	discrete	numeric	
V2849	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	discrete	numeric	
V2850	fw111	Fieldworker religion	discrete	numeric	
V2851	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V2852	fw113	Fieldworker mother's tongue/native language	discrete	numeric	
V2853	fw114	Other language	discrete	character	
V2854	fw114a	Nepali	discrete	character	
V2855	fw114b	Maithili	discrete	character	
V2856	fw114c	Bhojpuri	discrete	character	
V2857	fw114d	Tharu	discrete	character	
V2858	fw114e	Tamang	discrete	character	
V2859	fw114f	Newari	discrete	character	
V2860	fw114x	Other language	discrete	character	
V2861	fw114y	No other language	discrete	character	
V2862	fw115	Have fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	discrete	numeric	
V2863	fw116	Have fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	discrete	numeric	
V2864	fw117	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	discrete	numeric	
V2865	fw118	Is fieldworker permanent or te temporary employed by agency	discrete	numeric	

## QCOVER

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Child Identification
Cases	251
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2866	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2867	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2868	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2869	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2870	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2871	qnint	Date of household interview	contin	numeric	
V2872	qnintd	Day of household interview	contin	numeric	
V2873	qnintm	Month of household interview	discrete	numeric	
V2874	qninty	Year of household interview	discrete	numeric	
V2875	qnintnum	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V2876	qnresult	Result of household interview	discrete	numeric	
V2877	qnvisits	Number of household visits	discrete	numeric	
V2878	qlang_ques	Language of questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V2879	qlang_inter	Language of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2880	qlang_resp	Native language of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2881	qtrans	Translator used	discrete	numeric	
V2882	qnsuperv	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	
V2883	qnedit	Office editor number	discrete	numeric	
V2884	qnkeyer	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V2885	qnconsent	Consent	discrete	numeric	
V2886	qfinicd	Final cause of death	discrete	character	

**QNSEC02**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Background Information
Cases	250
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2887	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2888	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2889	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2890	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2891	qnline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2892	qn201	Start of interview	contin	numeric	
V2893	qn201h	Start time for interview (Hour)	discrete	numeric	
V2894	qn201m	Start time for interview (Minutes)	discrete	numeric	
V2895	qn202	Relationship to the deceased	discrete	numeric	
V2896	qn203	Lived with the deceased	discrete	numeric	



**QNSEC03**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Death Information
Cases	250
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2897	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2898	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2899	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2900	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2901	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2902	qn302	Sex of deceased	discrete	numeric	
V2903	qn303	Date of Birth	contin	numeric	
V2904	qn303d	Date of Birth (Day)	discrete	numeric	
V2905	qn303m	Date of Birth (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V2906	qn303y	Date of Birth (Year)	discrete	numeric	
V2907	qn304u	Age of deceased when died (units)	discrete	numeric	
V2908	qn304n	Age of deceased when died (number)	discrete	numeric	
V2909	qn305	Date deceased died	contin	numeric	
V2910	qn305d	Date deceased died (Day)	discrete	numeric	
V2911	qn305m	Date deceased died (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V2912	qn305y	Date deceased died (Year)	discrete	numeric	
V2913	qn306	Place deceased died	discrete	numeric	
V2914	qn307	Season deceased die	discrete	numeric	
V2915	qn308	Sudden death	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC04**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Respondent's account of illness/events leading to death
Cases	127
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2916	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2917	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2918	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2919	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2920	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2921	qn402	Death Registered	discrete	numeric	
V2922	qn404	Date of Registration	discrete	numeric	
V2923	qn404d	Date of Registration (Day)	discrete	numeric	
V2924	qn404m	Date of Registration (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V2925	qn404y	Date of Registration (Year)	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC05**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - General Signs and symptoms
Cases	127
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2926	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2927	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2928	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2929	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2930	qnline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2931	qn501	Baby have a fever	discrete	numeric	
V2932	qn502	Fever last for days	discrete	numeric	
V2933	qn503	Baby have a cough	discrete	numeric	
V2934	qn504	Baby have breathing problem	discrete	numeric	
V2935	qn505	Baby have fast breathing	discrete	numeric	
V2936	qn506	Fast breathing last for days	discrete	numeric	
V2937	qn507	Baby have breathlessness	discrete	numeric	
V2938	qn508	Breathlessness last for days	discrete	numeric	
V2939	qn509	Baby have difficulty in breathing	discrete	numeric	
V2940	qn510	Difficulty in breathing last for days	discrete	numeric	
V2941	qn511	Lower chest walls/ribs pulled while breathing	discrete	numeric	
V2942	qn512	Breathing sound like	discrete	numeric	
V2943	qn513	Baby have diarrhea	discrete	numeric	
V2944	qn514	Blood in the stool	discrete	numeric	
V2945	qn515	Baby have vomit	discrete	numeric	
V2946	qn516	Vomit last for days	discrete	numeric	
V2947	qn517	Vomit blood	discrete	numeric	
V2948	qn518	Baby have an abdominal problem	discrete	numeric	
V2949	qn519	Baby have protruding abdomen	discrete	numeric	
V2950	qn520	Baby unconscious for more than 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V2951	qn521	Baby have convulsions	discrete	numeric	
V2952	qn522	Baby have skin problem	discrete	numeric	
V2953	qn523	Baby have skin rash	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2954	qn524	Baby have areas of the skin that turned black	discrete	numeric	
V2955	qn525	Baby bleed from anywhere	discrete	numeric	
V2956	qn526	Baby have yellow discoloration of the eyes	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC06**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Neonatal and child History
Cases	221
Variable(s)	74
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2957	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V2958	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V2959	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V2960	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V2961	qnline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V2962	qn601	Baby was old in days	discrete	numeric	
V2963	qn602	Child part of a multiple birth	discrete	numeric	
V2964	qn603	Birth order of child	discrete	numeric	
V2965	qn604	Mother still alive	discrete	numeric	
V2966	qn605	Mother died during or after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V2967	qn606u	Mother died after delivery (units)	discrete	numeric	
V2968	qn606n	Mother died after delivery (number)	discrete	numeric	
V2969	qn607	Child born at	discrete	numeric	
V2970	qn608	Delivery assisted by	discrete	character	
V2971	qn609	Size of the baby	discrete	numeric	
V2972	qn610	Weight of the baby	contin	numeric	
V2973	qn611u	Months or weeks pregnant when baby born (units)	discrete	numeric	
V2974	qn611n	Months or weeks pregnant when baby born (number)	discrete	numeric	
V2975	qn612	Complication in the last part of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V2976	qn613	Complication during labor	discrete	numeric	
V2977	qn614	Part of the baby physically abnormal	discrete	numeric	
V2978	qn615	Baby have a swelling or defect on the back	discrete	numeric	
V2979	qn616	Baby have a very large head	discrete	numeric	
V2980	qn617	Baby have a very small head	discrete	numeric	
V2981	qn618	Baby stop moving in the womb	discrete	numeric	
V2982	qn619u	Mother last feel the baby move (units)	discrete	numeric	
V2983	qn619n	Mother last feel the baby move (number)	discrete	numeric	
V2984	qn620	Baby born after the water broke	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2985	qn621	Water foul smelling	discrete	numeric	
V2986	qn622	Delivery was normal (Without forceps)	discrete	numeric	
V2987	qn623	Delivery was normal (With forceps)	discrete	numeric	
V2988	qn624	Delivery a Caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V2989	qn625	Mother received vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V2990	qn626	Doses of vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V2991	qn627	Mother TT vaccine	discrete	numeric	
V2992	qn628	Number of still birth before this baby	discrete	numeric	
V2993	qn629	Mother suffer from high blood pressure	discrete	numeric	
V2994	qn630	Mother have foul smelling vaginal discharge	discrete	numeric	
V2995	qn631	Mother suffer from convulsions	discrete	numeric	
V2996	qn632	Mother suffer from blurred vision	discrete	numeric	
V2997	qn633	Mother have vaginal bleeding	discrete	numeric	
V2998	qn634	Baby`s other parts come out of vagina befor its head	discrete	numeric	
V2999	qn635	Umbilical cord wrapped more than once around the neck	discrete	numeric	
V3000	qn636	Baby blue in colour at birth	discrete	numeric	
V3001	qn637	Baby ever cry	discrete	numeric	
V3002	qn638	Baby cry immediately after birth	discrete	numeric	
V3003	qn639	Baby first cry after	discrete	numeric	
V3004	qn640	Baby stop being able to cry	discrete	numeric	
V3005	qn641	Baby stop crying before	discrete	numeric	
V3006	qn642	Baby ever move	discrete	numeric	
V3007	qn643	Baby ever breath	discrete	numeric	
V3008	qn644	Baby breath immediately after birth	discrete	numeric	
V3009	qn645	Baby given assistance to breath at birth	discrete	numeric	
V3010	qn646	Baby did not show any sign	discrete	numeric	
V3011	qn647	Bruises or signs of injury on child`s body	discrete	numeric	
V3012	qn648	Baby macerated or showed signs of decay	discrete	numeric	
V3013	qn649	Baby able to suck	discrete	numeric	
V3014	qn650	Baby stop sucking	discrete	numeric	
V3015	qn651	Baby stop sucking after days	discrete	numeric	
V3016	qn652	Baby have convulsions before 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V3017	qn653	Baby have convulsion after 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V3018	qn654	Baby`s body become stiff	discrete	numeric	
V3019	qn655	Baby have a bulging or raised fontanelle	discrete	numeric	
V3020	qn656	Baby have a sunken fontanelle	discrete	numeric	
V3021	qn657	Baby become unresponsive within 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V3022	qn658	Baby become unresponsive for more than 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V3023	qn659	Baby become cold to touch	discrete	numeric	
V3024	qn660	Baby become lethargic	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3025	qn661	Baby have discharge from umbilical cord stump	discrete	numeric	
V3026	qn661a	Anything applied to umbilical cord	discrete	numeric	
V3027	qn661b	What was applied to umbilical cord	discrete	character	
V3028	qn662	Baby have skin ulcer (s)	discrete	numeric	
V3029	qn663	Baby have yellow skin	discrete	numeric	
V3030	qn664	Baby appear to be healthy	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC07**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Histories of injuries
Cases	127
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3031	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V3032	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V3033	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V3034	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V3035	qnline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V3036	qn701	Suffer from injury	discrete	numeric	
V3037	qn702	Injury inflicted by someone else	discrete	numeric	
V3038	qn703	Injured by a fire arm	discrete	numeric	
V3039	qn704	Stabbed, cut or pierced	discrete	numeric	
V3040	qn705	Strangled	discrete	numeric	
V3041	qn706	Injured by a blunt force	discrete	numeric	
V3042	qn707	Injured by burns	discrete	numeric	
V3043	qn708	Road accident	discrete	numeric	
V3044	qn711	Injured in fall	discrete	numeric	
V3045	qn712	Die of drowning	discrete	numeric	
V3046	qn713	Suffered from accidental burns	discrete	numeric	
V3047	qn714	Accidentally injured by a blunt force	discrete	numeric	
V3048	qn715	Accidentally injured by a plant/animal/inset	discrete	numeric	
V3049	qn716	Type of Plant/animal/insect	discrete	numeric	
V3050	qn717	Injured by a force of nature	discrete	numeric	
V3051	qn718	Poisoning	discrete	numeric	
V3052	qn719	Subject to violence/assault	discrete	numeric	
V3053	qn720	Electrocution	discrete	numeric	



**QNSEC08**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Health Service utilization
Cases	221
Variable(s)	39
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3054	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V3055	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V3056	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V3057	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V3058	qnline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V3059	qn801	Received any treatment	discrete	numeric	
V3060	qn802	Receive oral rehydration salts	discrete	numeric	
V3061	qn803	Receive intravenous fluids	discrete	numeric	
V3062	qn804	Receive a blood transfusion	discrete	numeric	
V3063	qn805	Receive food through nose	discrete	numeric	
V3064	qn806	Receive injectable antibiotics	discrete	numeric	
V3065	qn807	Receive antiretroviral therapy	discrete	numeric	
V3066	qn808	Have an operation for the illness	discrete	numeric	
V3067	qn809	Discharged from hospital very ill	discrete	numeric	
V3068	qn810	Receive immunization	discrete	numeric	
V3069	qn811	Have a child vaccination card	discrete	numeric	
V3070	qn812	Seen the vaccination card	discrete	numeric	
V3071	qn814	Care sought outside the home	discrete	numeric	
V3072	qn815	Care seek from	discrete	character	
V3073	qn817	Cause of the death	discrete	numeric	
V3074	qn819	Have any health records	discrete	numeric	
V3075	qn820	Can see the health records	discrete	numeric	
V3076	qn821	Date of most recent visit	discrete	numeric	
V3077	qn821d	Date of recent visit (Day)	discrete	numeric	
V3078	qn821m	Date of recent visit (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V3079	qn821y	Date of recent visit (Year)	discrete	numeric	
V3080	qn822	Date of last but one visit	discrete	numeric	
V3081	qn822d	Date of last but one visit (Day)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3082	qn822m	Date of last but one visit (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V3083	qn822y	Date of last but one visit(Year)	discrete	numeric	
V3084	qn823	Date of last note	discrete	numeric	
V3085	qn823d	Date of last note (Day)	discrete	numeric	
V3086	qn823m	Date of last note (Month)	discrete	numeric	
V3087	qn823y	Date of last note (Year)	discrete	numeric	
V3088	qn824	Weight written at the most recent visit	contin	numeric	
V3089	qn825	Weight written at the last but one visit	contin	numeric	
V3090	qn827	Mother ever been tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	
V3091	qn828	HIV test ever positive	discrete	numeric	
V3092	qn829	Mother ever been told about HIV	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC09**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Background and context
Cases	127
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3093	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V3094	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V3095	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V3096	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V3097	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V3098	qn901	Travel to hospital or health facility	discrete	numeric	
V3099	qn902	Use motorised to go to hospital or health facility	discrete	numeric	
V3100	qn903	Problems during admission to hospital or health facility	discrete	numeric	
V3101	qn904	Problems in the treatment	discrete	numeric	
V3102	qn905	Problems in getting medications or diagnostic test	discrete	numeric	
V3103	qn906	Take more than 2 hours to get to the nearest hospital	discrete	numeric	
V3104	qn907	Any doubts about whether medical care was needed	discrete	numeric	
V3105	qn908	Traditional medicine used	discrete	numeric	
V3106	qn909	Use a telephone or cell phone to call for help	discrete	numeric	
V3107	qn910	Total costs of care and treatment prohibit other household payments	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC10**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Death Certificate
Cases	250
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3108	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V3109	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V3110	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V3111	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V3112	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V3113	qn1001	Death certificate issued	discrete	numeric	
V3114	qn1002	See the death certificate	discrete	numeric	
V3115	qn1008	End of interview	contin	numeric	
V3116	qn1008h	End of interview (Hour)	discrete	numeric	
V3117	qn1008m	End of interview (Minutes)	discrete	numeric	

**QNSEC11**

Content	VERBAL AUTOPSY - Final Cause
Cases	221
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V3118	qndist	District code	contin	numeric	
V3119	qncluster	Cluster Number	contin	numeric	
V3120	qnhnumber	Household Number	contin	numeric	
V3121	qnrespon	Line number of respondent	discrete	numeric	
V3122	qonline	Pregnancy History Number	discrete	numeric	
V3123	cause_1a	Cause of Death-1	discrete	character	
V3124	cause_1b	Cause of Death-2	discrete	character	
V3125	cause_1c	Cause of Death-3	discrete	character	
V3126	cause_1d	Cause of Death-4	discrete	character	
V3127	contri_2	Contributory conditions	discrete	character	
V3128	tenta_2a	Tentative Underlying	discrete	character	
V3129	final_2b	Final Underlying	discrete	character	



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Country code and phase (hv000)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

## Cluster number (hv001)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-383

## Household number (hv002)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-963

Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)  
(hv003)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-25

## Ultimate area unit (hv004)

File: RECH0

## Ultimate area unit (hv004)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-383

## Household sample weight (6 decimals) (hv005)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6217195

## Month of interview (hv006)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of interview (hv007)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2073-2073

## Date of interview (CMC) (hv008)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2079-2086



## Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC) (hv008a)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 26731-26956

## Number of household members (hv009)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-38

## Number of eligible women in household (hv010)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-16

## Number of eligible men in household (hv011)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

## Number of de jure members (hv012)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-38

## Number of de facto members (hv013)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-38

## Number of children 5 and under (de jure) (hv014)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Result of household interview (hv015)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

## Day of interview (hv016)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## Number of visits (hv017)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Interviewer identification (hv018)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-1605

## Keyer identification (hv019)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Ever-married sample (hv020)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Primary sampling unit (hv021)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-383

## Sample strata for sampling errors (hv022)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Stratification used in sample design (hv023)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Province (hv024)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Type of place of residence (hv025)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Place of residence (hv026)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Household selected for male interview (hv027)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals) (hv028)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6263483

## Field supervisor (hv030)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-1600

## Field editor (hv031)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Office editor (hv032)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Number of eligible children for height and weight (hv035)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Cluster altitude in meters (hv040)

File: RECH0

## Cluster altitude in meters (hv040)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 68-3110

## Total adults measured (hv041)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-32

## Household selected for hemoglobin (hv042)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Household selected for Domestic Violence module (hv044)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Language of questionnaire (hv045a)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Language of interview (hv045b)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Native language of respondent (hv045c)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Translator used (hv046)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (hv801)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 603-2116

## Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (hv802)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 617-2116

## Length of interview in minutes (hv803)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-97

## Number of visits for biomarker (hv804)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Day of biomarker visit (hv807d)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Month of biomarker visit (hv807m)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-10

## Year of biomarker visit (hv807y)

File: RECH0

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2073-2073



## Date of biomarker (CMC) (hv807c)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2079-2086

## Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC) (hv807a)

File: RECH0

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 26731-26957

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Line number (hvidx)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-38

## Relationship to head (hv101)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Usual resident (hv102)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Slept last night (hv103)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sex of household member (hv104)

File: RECH1

## Sex of household member (hv104)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Age of household members (hv105)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Highest educational level attained (hv106)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Highest year of education completed (hv107)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Education completed in single years (hv108)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Educational attainment (hv109)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Member still in school (hv110)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Mother alive (hv111)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother's line number (hv112)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-33

## Father alive (hv113)

File: RECH1

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Father's line number (hv114)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-32

## Current marital status (hv115)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Currently, formerly, never married (hv116)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Eligibility for female interview (hv117)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Eligibility for male interview (hv118)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin (hv120)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Member attended school during current school year (hv121)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Educational level during current school year (hv122)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Grade of education during current school year (hv123)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Education in single years - current school year (hv124)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Member attended school during previous school year (hv125)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Educational level during previous school year (hv126)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Grade of education during previous school year (hv127)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 98-98

## Education in single years - previous school year (hv128)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## School attendance status (hv129)

File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

# Member has a birth certificate (hv140)

## File: RECH1

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Source of drinking water (hv201)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-96

## Source of non-drinking water (hv202)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-96

## Water not available for at least a day last two weeks (hv201a)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Time to get to water source (minutes) (hv204)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-998

## Type of toilet facility (hv205)

File: RECH2

## Type of toilet facility (hv205)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Has electricity (hv206)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has radio (hv207)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has television (hv208)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has refrigerator (hv209)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has bicycle (hv210)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has motorcycle/scooter (hv211)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has car/truck (hv212)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Main floor material (hv213)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Main wall material (hv214)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Main roof material (hv215)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Number of rooms used for sleeping (hv216)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-15

## Relationship structure (hv217)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Line number of head of household (hv218)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-1

## Sex of head of household (hv219)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Age of head of household (hv220)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-98

## Has telephone (land-line) (hv221)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Share toilet with other households (hv225)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Type of cooking fuel (hv226)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Has mosquito bed net for sleeping (hv227)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (hv228)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Place where household members wash their hands (hv230a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Presence of water at hand washing place (hv230b)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Items present: Soap or detergent (hv232)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Items present: Ash, mud, sand (hv232b)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Items present: CS (hv232c)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Items present: CS (hv232d)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Items present: CS (hv232e)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Items present: None (hv232y)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Result of salt test for iodine (PPM) (hv234)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-995

## Result of salt test for iodine (hv234a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Location of source for water (hv235)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Person fetching water (hv236)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Anything done to water to make safe to drink (hv237)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Water usually treated by: boil (hv237a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine (hv237b)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth (hv237c)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: use water filter (hv237d)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: solar disinfection (hv237e)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle (hv237f)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: CS (hv237g)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: CS (hv237h)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: CS (hv237i)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: CS (hv237j)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Water usually treated by: CS (hv237k)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Water usually treated by: other (hv237x)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Water usually treated by: don't know (hv237z)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of households sharing toilet (hv238)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-98

## Location of toilet facility (hv238a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Food cooked on stove or open fire (hv239)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Household has a chimney, hood or neither (hv240)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors (hv241)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Household has separate room used as kitchen (hv242)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has mobile telephone (hv243a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has watch (hv243b)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has animal-drawn cart (hv243c)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has boat with a motor (hv243d)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has a computer (hv243e)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Owns land usable for agriculture (hv244)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal) (hv245)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

## Owns livestock, herds or farm animals (hv246)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Owns cattle/buffalo (hv246a)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns cows/ bulls (hv246b)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules (hv246c)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns goats (hv246d)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns sheep (hv246e)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns chickens/poultry (hv246f)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns ducks (hv246g)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns pigs (hv246h)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns yaks (hv246i)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns CS (hv246j)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Owns CS (hv246k)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Has bank account (hv247)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Frequency household members smoke inside the house (hv252)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months (hv253)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8



Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program (hv253a)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: private company (hv253b)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: NGO (hv253c)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: CS (hv253d)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: CS (hv253e)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: CS (hv253f)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: CS (hv253g)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: CS (hv253h)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: other (hv253x)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Dwelling sprayed by: don't know (hv253z)

File: RECH2

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wealth index combined (hv270)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals) (hv271)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -175633-280337

## Wealth index for urban/rural (hv270a)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals) (hv271a)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -196974-377282

## Number of mosquito bed nets (hml1)

File: RECH2

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information (hml1a)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night (hml2)

File: RECH2

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Province (shstate)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

## District (shdist)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-75

## Development region (shdevreg)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Ecological zone (shecoreg)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Subregion (shsubreg)

File: RECH3

## Subregion (shsubreg)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Any household member migrated in past 10 years (sh21)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Total number of household members who have moved in the past 10 years (sh29)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

## Number of de facto 15+ members in household (sh10atot)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-32

## Unit of agriculture land (Bigha/Ropani (sh120u)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Amount of agricultural land Bigha/Ropani (1 decimal) (sh120n)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-998

## Table (sh121g)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Chair (sh121h)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Bed (sh121i)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Sofa (sh121j)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cupboard (sh121k)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Clock (sh121l)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fan (sh121m)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Invertor (sh121n)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Dhiki/Janto (sh121o)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



## Three wheeler tempo (sh122g)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using nets (sh128aa)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using repellent cream (sh128ab)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using coils (sh128ac)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using mat/liquid (sh128ad)

File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: take injection (sh128ae)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: electric bat (sh128af)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: spray insecticides (sh128ag)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using fan (sh128ah)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: proper sanitation (sh128ai)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: using smoke (CS) (sh128aj)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: others (sh128ax)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Protect from mosquito: don't know (sh128az)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis (Hatipaile) (sh128b)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: through mosquito bite (sh128ca)

File: RECH3

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: from contaminated food (sh128cb)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: curse from god (sh128cc)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: others (sh128cx)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

How does Lymphatic Filariasis transmit: don't know (sh128cz)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Duration to reach nearest health facility (minutes) (sh128d)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

## Worry that your household would not have enough food (sh145a) File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Unable to eat preferred foods because of lack of resources (sh145b) File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Ate a limited variety due to lack of resources (sh145c) File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Ate not preferred food (sh145d) File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Ate smaller meals because there was not enough food (sh145e) File: RECH3

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Ate fewer meals in a day because of lack of resources (sh145f)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

There was no food to eat because of lack of resources (sh145g)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Slept hungry due to not enough food (sh145h)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Spend whole day and night without eating anything (sh145i)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS (sh145j)

File: RECH3

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Index to Household Schedule (idxh4)

File: RECH4

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-38

## Eligibility for 15 and over (sh10a)

File: RECH4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Ever participated in literacy &amp; any other program (sh16a)

File: RECH4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Highest grade completed (sh17b)

File: RECH4

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Grade attending (sh19b)

File: RECH4



## Grade attending (sh19b)

File: RECH4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Level of education (sheduc)

File: RECH4

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Index to Household Schedule (ha0)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-38

## Woman's age in years (ha1)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-95

## Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) (ha2)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 193-9996

## Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (ha3)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1025-9996

## Height/Age percentile (ha4)

File: RECH5

## Height/Age percentile (ha4)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

## Height/Age standard deviation (ha5)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -599-9999

## Height/Age percent ref. median (ha6)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7819-99999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS) (ha11)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -397-9999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS) (ha12)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 5597-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog) (ha12a)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6130-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO) (ha12b)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6619-99999

## Result of measurement - height/weight (ha13)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Fieldworker measurer code (ha21)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-1605

## Date of birth (CMC) (ha32)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 932-1904

## Completeness of HA32 information (ha33)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours) (ha35)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-94

## Body Mass Index (ha40)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1260-9999

## Rohrer's index (ha41)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 788-9999

## Under age 18 (ha50)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Line number of parent/caretaker (ha51)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-33

## Read consent statement - hemoglobin (ha52)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) (ha53)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 39-999

## Currently pregnant (ha54)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Result of measurement - hemoglobin (ha55)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (ha56)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 39-999

## Anemia level (ha57)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

## Agrees to referral - anemia (ha58)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Marital status (ha60)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Read consent statement - HIV - NA (ha61)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Bar code for HIV blood sample - NA (ha62)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Result of measurement - HIV - NA (ha63)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Consent for additional tests - NA (ha64)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Result of woman's individual interview (ha65)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Woman's highest educational level (ha66)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Woman's highest year of education (ha67)

File: RECH5



## Woman's highest year of education (ha67)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report) (ha68)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## HIV weight (6 decimals) (ha69)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing (ha70)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Line number of parent/caretaker - BP woman (shb210)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-33

## Read consent statement - BP (shb211)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Eaten anything (shb215a)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Coffee, tea, cola or other drink has caffeine (shb215b)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smoked or used any tobacco product (shb215c)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Alcohol (shb215d)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Arm circumference (shb216)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-42

## Cuff size (shb217)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Time 1st BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb218)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 609-2155

## Systolic-1 (shb219s)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 62-996

## Diastolic-1 (shb219d)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 39-996

## Ever checked BP before this survey (shb220)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Told 2 or more times that you had hypertension or high BP (shb221)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Taking medicine to lower BP (shb222)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Consent for 2nd BP (shb224)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Time 2nd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb225)

File: RECH5

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 614-2200

## Systolic-2 (shb226s)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 60-996

## Diastolic-2 (shb226d)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 40-996

## Consent for 3rd BP (shb228)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Time 3rd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb229)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 619-2205

## Systolic-3 (shb230s)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 63-996

## Diastolic-3 (shb230d)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 30-996

## Systolic - Final figure (shbpsw)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 65-996

## Diastolic - Final figure (shbpdw)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 40-996

## Single number where average systolic and diastolic measures meet (shb242)

File: RECH5

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Index to Household Schedule (hc0)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-25

## Child's age in months (hc1)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-59

## Child's age in days (hc1a)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-1826

## Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) (hc2)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-9996

## Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (hc3)

File: RECH6

## Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (hc3)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 409-9996

## Height/Age percentile (hc4)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Height/Age standard deviation (hc5)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -588-9999

## Height/Age percent of ref. median (hc6)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7606-99999

## Weight/Age percentile (hc7)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999



## Weight/Age standard deviation (hc8)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -512-9999

## Weight/Age percent of ref. median (hc9)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4599-99999

## Weight/Height percentile (hc10)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (hc11)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -392-9999

## Weight/Height percent of ref. median (hc12)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5830-99999

## Result of measurement - height/weight (hc13)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Height: lying or standing (hc15)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Day of birth (hc16)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Date measured (day) (hc17)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## Date measured (month) (hc18)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 3-10

## Date measured (year) (hc19)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2073-2073

## Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement (hc20)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 26731-26957

## Fieldworker measurer code (hc21)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-1605

## Sex (hc27)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Month of birth (hc30)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Year of birth (hc31)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2068-9998

## Date of birth (CMC) (hc32)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2019-2085

## Century Day Code (CDC) of birth (hc32a)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 24922-26922

## Completeness of HC32 information (hc33)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Line number of parent/caretaker (hc51)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

## Read consent statement - hemoglobin (hc52)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hc53)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 29-999

## Result of measurement - hemoglobin (hc55)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hc56)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 29-999

## Anemia level (hc57)

File: RECH6

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Agrees to referral - anemia (hc58)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire) (hc60)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-995

## Mother's highest educational level (hc61)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Mother's highest year of education (hc62)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

## Preceding birth interval (months) (hc63)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 8-999

## Birth order number (hc64)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

## Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report) (hc68)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (hc70)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -585-9999

## Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (hc71)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -554-9999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (hc72)

File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -488-9999

# BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (hc73)

## File: RECH6

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -491-9999



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Index to Household Schedule (hb0)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Man's age in years (hb1)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-95

## Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) (hb2)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 289-9996

## Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (hb3)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1158-9996

## Height/Age percentile (hb4)

File: RECHMA

## Height/Age percentile (hb4)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Height/Age standard deviation (hb5)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -473-9999

## Height/Age percent ref. median (hb6)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 8277-99999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS) (hb11)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -394-9999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS) (hb12)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5627-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog) (hb12a)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6523-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO) (hb12b)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6779-99999

## Result of measurement - height/weight (hb13)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Fieldworker measurer code (hb21)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-1605

## Date of birth (CMC) (hb32)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 929-1905

## Completeness of HB32 information (hb33)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours) (hb35)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-94

## Body Mass Index (hb40)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1233-9999

## Rohrer's index (hb41)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 782-9999

## Under age 18 (hb50)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Line number of parent/caretaker (hb51)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-0

## Read consent statement - hemoglobin (hb52)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hb53)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 994-996

## Result of measurement - hemoglobin (hb55)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

## Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hb56)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 997-997

## Anemia level (hb57)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

## Agrees to referral - anemia (hb58)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Marital status (hb60)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Read consent statement - HIV (hb61)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Bar code for HIV blood sample (hb62)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

## Result of measurement - HIV (hb63)

File: RECHMA

## Result of measurement - HIV (hb63)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Consent for additional tests (hb64)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Result of man's individual interview (hb65)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Man's highest educational level (hb66)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Man's highest year of education (hb67)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report) (hb68)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## HIV weight (6 decimals) (hb69)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing (hb70)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Line number of parent/caretaker - BP man (shb310)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

## Read consent statement - BP (shb311)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5



## Eaten anything (shb315a)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Coffee, tea, cola or other drink has caffeine (shb315b)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smoked or used any tobacco product (shb315c)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Alcohol (shb315d)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Arm circumference (shb316)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-45

## Cuff size (shb317)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Time 1st BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb318)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 624-2200

## Systolic-1 (shb319s)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 72-996

## Diastolic-1 (shb319d)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 38-996

## Ever checked BP before this survey (shb320)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Told 2 or more times that you had hypertension or high BP  
(shb321)

File: RECHMA

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Taking medicine to lower BP (shb322)

File: RECHMA

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Consent for 2nd BP (shb324)

File: RECHMA

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time 2nd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb325)

File: RECHMA

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 629-2205

Systolic-2 (shb326s)

File: RECHMA

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 71-996

## Diastolic-2 (shb326d)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 41-996

## Consent for 3rd BP (shb328)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Time 3rd BP measured (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (shb329)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 634-2210

## Systolic-3 (shb330s)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 68-996

## Diastolic-3 (shb330d)

File: RECHMA

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 40-996

## Systolic - Final figure (shbpsm)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 70-995

## Diastolic - Final figure (shbpdm)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 41-995

## Single number where average systolic and diastolic measures meet (shb342)

File: RECHMA

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Migrant list (sh\_mig)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 15

## Line (sh22)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

## Sex (sh24)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Month member moved away (sh25m)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-97

## Year member moved away (sh25y)

File: RECHMG

**Overview**

## Year member moved away (sh25y)

File: RECHMG

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2063-2073

## Age when member moved away (sh26)

File: RECHMG

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-95

## Reason why member moved away (sh27)

File: RECHMG

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Country where member moved to (sh28c)

File: RECHMG

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

## Place where member moved to (sh28d)

File: RECHMG

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-98

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Country code and phase (v000)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

## Cluster number (v001)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-383

## Household number (v002)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-963

## Respondent's line number (v003)

File: REC01

**Overview**



## Respondent's line number (v003)

File: REC01

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-36

## Ultimate area unit (v004)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-383

## Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals) (v005)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6581418

## Month of interview (v006)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

## Year of interview (v007)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2073-2073

## Date of interview (CMC) (v008)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2079-2086

## Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC) (v008a)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 26731-26957

## Respondent's month of birth (v009)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

## Respondent's year of birth (v010)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2023-2058

## Date of birth (CMC) (v011)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1480-1905

## Respondent's current age (v012)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-49

## Age in 5-year groups (v013)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Completeness of age information (v014)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Result of individual interview (v015)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Day of interview (v016)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## CMC start of calendar (v017)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2017-2017

## Row of month of interview (v018)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-18

## Length of calendar (v019)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-70

## Number of calendar columns (v019a)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Ever-married sample (v020)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Primary sampling unit (v021)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-383

## Sample strata for sampling errors (v022)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Stratification used in sample design (v023)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Province (v024)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Type of place of residence (v025)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## De facto place of residence (v026)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Number of visits (v027)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Interviewer identification (v028)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 102-1605

## Keyer identification (v029)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Field supervisor (v030)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-1600

## Field editor (v031)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Office editor (v032)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Line number of husband (v034)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-32

## Cluster altitude in meters (v040)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 68-3110

## Household selected for hemoglobin (v042)

File: REC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Selected for Domestic Violence module (v044)

File: REC01

## Selected for Domestic Violence module (v044)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Language of questionnaire (v045a)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Language of interview (v045b)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Native language of respondent (v045c)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Translator used (v046)

File: REC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Region (v101)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

## Type of place of residence (v102)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Childhood place of residence (v103)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Years lived in place of residence (v104)

File: REC11

**Overview**

## Years lived in place of residence (v104)

File: REC11

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Type of place of previous residence (v105)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Province of previous residence (v105a)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Highest educational level (v106)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Highest year of education (v107)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Source of drinking water (v113)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-97

## Time to get to water source (v115)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

## Type of toilet facility (v116)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-97

## Household has: electricity (v119)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Household has: radio (v120)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Household has: television (v121)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Household has: refrigerator (v122)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Household has: bicycle (v123)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Household has: motorcycle/scooter (v124)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Household has: car/truck (v125)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Main floor material (v127)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-97

## Main wall material (v128)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-97

## Main roof material (v129)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-97

## Religion (v130)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Ethnicity (v131)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Education in single years (v133)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-97

## De facto place of residence (v134)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Usual resident or visitor (v135)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Number of household members (listed) (v136)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-38

## Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure) (v137)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Number of eligible women in household (de facto) (v138)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-16

## De jure region of residence (v139)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-97

## De jure type of place of residence (v140)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## De jure place of residence (v141)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Educational attainment (v149)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Relationship to household head (v150)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Sex of household head (v151)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Age of household head (v152)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 16-98

## Household has: telephone (land-line) (v153)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## All woman factor - total (awfactt)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100



## All woman factor - urban/rural (awfactu)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100

## All woman factor - regional (awfactr)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100

## All woman factor - educational (awfacte)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100

## All woman factor - wealth index (awfactw)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100

## Literacy (v155)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary (v156)

### File: REC11

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (v157)

### File: REC11

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Frequency of listening to radio (v158)

### File: REC11

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Frequency of watching television (v159)

### File: REC11

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Toilet facilities shared with other households (v160)

### File: REC11

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Type of cooking fuel (v161)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-97

## Result of salt test for iodine (v166)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-997

## Number of trips in last 12 months (v167)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-90

## Away for more than one month in last 12 months (v168)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Owns a mobile telephone (v169a)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Use mobile telephone for financial transactions (v169b)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Has an account in a bank or other financial institution (v170)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Use of internet (v171a)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Frequency of using internet last month (v171b)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Wealth index combined (v190)

File: REC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals) (v191)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -175633-277546

## Wealth index for urban/rural (v190a)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals) (v191a)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -196974-377282

## Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night (ml101)

File: REC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Birth column number (bidx)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

## Birth order number (bord)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

## Child is twin (b0)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Month of birth (b1)

File: REC21

**Overview**

## Month of birth (b1)

File: REC21

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of birth (b2)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2036-2073

## Date of birth (CMC) (b3)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1637-2085

## Sex of child (b4)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Child is alive (b5)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Age at death (b6)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Age at death (months, imputed) (b7)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-336

## Current age of child (b8)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-36

## Child lives with whom (b9)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Completeness of information (b10)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8



## Preceding birth interval (months) (b11)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-221

## Succeeding birth interval (months) (b12)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-221

## Flag for age at death (b13)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Live birth between births (b15)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Child's line number in household (b16)

File: REC21

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-37

## Day of birth (b17)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Century Day Code of birth (CDC) (b18)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 13291-26925

## Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children) (b19)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-442

## Duration of pregnancy (b20)

File: REC21

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-11

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Total children ever born (v201)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-15

## Sons at home (v202)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

## Daughters at home (v203)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Sons elsewhere (v204)

File: REC22

**Overview**

## Sons elsewhere (v204)

File: REC22

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Daughters elsewhere (v205)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Sons who have died (v206)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Daughters who have died (v207)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Births in last five years (v208)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Births in past year (v209)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Births in month of interview (v210)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Date of first birth (CMC) (v211)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1637-2085

## Age of respondent at 1st birth (v212)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-42

## Currently pregnant (v213)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Duration of current pregnancy (v214)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-10

## Time since last menstrual period (v215)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

## Menstruated in last six weeks (v216)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Knowledge of ovulatory cycle (v217)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Number of living children (v218)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

## Living children + current pregnancy (v219)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

## Living children + current pregnancy (grouped) (v220)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Marriage to first birth interval (months) (v221)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-996

## Last birth to interview (months) (v222)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-395

## Completeness of current pregnancy information (v223)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-8

## Entries in birth history (v224)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-15

## Current pregnancy wanted (v225)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Time since last period (comp) (months) (v226)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

## Flag for last period (v227)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Ever had a terminated pregnancy (v228)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Month pregnancy ended (v229)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Year pregnancy ended (v230)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2039-9998

## CMC pregnancy ended (v231)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1680-9998

## Completeness of last termination information (v232)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Months when pregnancy ended (v233)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Other such pregnancies (v234)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar) (v235)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Birth between last and interview (v237)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Births in last three years (v238)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning (v239)

File: REC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Month of last termination prior to calendar (v240)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Year of last termination prior to calendar (v241)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2039-9998

## CMC termination ended prior to calendar (v242)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1680-9998

## Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar (v243)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Can women get pregnant after birth and before period (v244)

File: REC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Knowledge of any method (v301)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Ever use of any method (v302)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant (v302a)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Item created from ISSA Group (rec31\_group)

File: REC31

## Item created from ISSA Group (rec31\_group)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Type of method (v304a)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Knows method (v304)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Ever used method (v305)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Method currently used (v307)

File: REC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Living children at first use (v310)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Children at first use (grouped) (v311)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-5

## Current contraceptive method (v312)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-20

## Current use by method type (v313)

File: REC32

**Overview**

## Current use by method type (v313)

File: REC32

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Month of start of use of method (v315)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of start of use of method (v316)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2039-2073

## Date of start of use of method (CMC) (v317)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1673-2085

## Completeness of information (v318)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

## Years since sterilization (v319)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Age at sterilization (v320)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Marital duration at sterilization (v321)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

## Parity at sterilization (v322)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Brand of pill used (v323)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98



## Brand of condom used (v323a)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Cost of current method (in CURRENCY) (v325a)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9999995-9999998

## Last source for current users (v326)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-98

## Last source for users by type (v327)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Months of use of current method (v337)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-998

## Last method discontinued in last 5 years (v359)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-20

## Reason of last discontinuation (v360)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

## Pattern of use (v361)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

## Intention to use (v362)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Preferred future method (v363)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Contraceptive use and intention (v364)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Wanted last child (v367)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Shown pill package (v372)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Shown condom package (v372a)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Main reason not using a method (v375a)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-98

## Main reason not to use a method (v376)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11-98

## Would ever use method if married (v376a)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Source known for any method (v379)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-98

## Source known for any method (v380)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Heard family planning on radio last few months (v384a)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning on TV last few months (v384b)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months (v384c)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone (v384d)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months (v393)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Did fieldworker talk about family planning (v393a)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Visited health facility last 12 months (v394)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## At health facility, told of family planning (v395)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital (v3a00a)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00b)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00c)

File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00d) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00e) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00f) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00g) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00h) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector (v3a00i) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic (v3a00j) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy (v3a00k) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor (v3a00l) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00m) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00n) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00o) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00p) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00q) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector (v3a00r) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS other (v3a00s) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS other (v3a00t) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS other (v3a00u) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS other (v3a00v) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: CS other (v3a00w) File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: other (v3a00x)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: no source (v3a00y)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source of family planning for non-users: any source (v3a00z)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told sterilization would mean no more children (v3a01)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Told about side effects (v3a02)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told about side effects by health or family planning worker (v3a03)

### File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told how to deal with side effects (v3a04)

### File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told about other family planning methods (v3a05)

### File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker (v3a06)

### File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## First source for current method (v3a07)

### File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-98

Reason not using: not married (v3a08a)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: not having sex (v3a08b)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: infrequent sex (v3a08c)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy (v3a08d)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: subfecund/infecund (v3a08e)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic (v3a08f)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: breastfeeding (v3a08g)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: fatalistic (v3a08h)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: respondent opposed (v3a08i)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: husband/partner opposed (v3a08j)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reason not using: others opposed (v3a08k)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Reason not using: religious prohibition (v3a08l)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Reason not using: knows no method (v3a08m)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Reason not using: knows no source (v3a08n)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Reason not using: health concerns (v3a08o)

File: REC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns (v3a08p)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: lack of access/too far (v3a08q)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: costs too much (v3a08r)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: inconvenient to use (v3a08s)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: interferes with body's processes (v3a08t)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Reason not using: preferred method not available (v3a08u)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: no method available (v3a08v)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: Husband away - CS (v3a08w)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: CS (v3a08aa)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: CS (v3a08ab)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: CS (v3a08ac)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: CS (v3a08ad)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: other (v3a08x)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason not using: don't know (v3a08z)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

How many pill cycles did get last time (v3a09a)

File: REC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 998-998

# How many condoms did get last time (v3a09b)

## File: REC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 998-998

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (midx)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Number of tetanus injections before birth (m1)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy (m1a)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy (m1b)

File: REC41

**Overview**

## Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy (m1b)

File: REC41

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy (m1c)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy (m1d)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-28

## Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC) (m1e)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1740-9996

## Prenatal: doctor (m2a)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: nurse/midwife (m2b)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: CS health professional (m2c)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: health assistant/ AHW (m2d)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: MCH worker (m2e)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: village health worker (m2f)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: traditional birth attendant (m2g)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: female community health volunteer (m2h)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: CS other person (m2i)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: CS other person (m2j)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: other (m2k)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: CS other (m2l)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: CS other (m2m)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Prenatal: no one (m2n)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: doctor (m3a)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: nurse/midwife (m3b)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



## Assistance: CS health professional (m3c)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: health assistant/ AHW (m3d)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: MCH worker (m3e)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: Village health worker (m3f)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: traditional birth attendant (m3g)

### File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Assistance: female community health volunteer (m3h)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Assistance: relative/ friend/neighbor (m3i)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Assistance: CS other person (m3j)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Assistance: other (m3k)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Assistance: CS other (m3l)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Assistance: CS other (m3m)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Assistance: no one (m3n)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Duration of breastfeeding (m4)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 93-98

Months of breastfeeding (m5)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Duration of amenorrhea (m6)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Months of amenorrhea (m7)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Duration of abstinence (m8)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Months of abstinence (m9)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant (m10)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Desired time would have waited (m11)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-998

## Timing of 1st antenatal check (months) (m13)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy (m14)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Place of delivery (m15)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Delivery by caesarean section (m17)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Timing on decision for caesarean section (m17a)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Size of child at birth (m18)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals) (m19)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 500-9998

## Weight at birth/recall (m19a)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Flag for breastfeeding (m27)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Flag for amenorrhea (m28)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Flag for abstinence (m29)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## When child put to breast (m34)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-299

## Number of times breastfed during previous night (m35)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 96-96

## Number of times breastfed during previous day (m36)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 96-96

## Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night (m38)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday (m39a)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday (m39)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy: weighed (m42a)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

During pregnancy: height measured (m42b)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

During pregnancy: blood pressure taken (m42c)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## During pregnancy: urine sample taken (m42d)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## During pregnancy: blood sample taken (m42e)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told about pregnancy complications (m43)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Told where to go for pregnancy complications (m44)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup (m45)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Days tablets or syrup taken (m46)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

## During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision (m47)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness (m48)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria (m49a)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria (m49b)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria (m49c)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria (m49d)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria (m49e)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria (m49f)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria (m49g)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria (m49x)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: don't know (m49z)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria (m49y)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery (m54)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Given child anything other than breast milk (m55)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk) (m55a)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given plain water (m55b)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water (m55c)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given gripe water (m55d)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution (m55e)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given fruit juice (m55f)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given infant formula (m55g)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given tea/infusions (m55h)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given honey (m55i)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given coffee (m55j)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given country specific (m55k)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given country specific (m55l)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given country specific (m55m)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given country specific (m55n)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given country specific (m55o)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given other (m55x)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

First 3 days, given nothing (m55z)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Antenatal care: respondent's home (m57a)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Antenatal care: other home (m57b)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Antenatal care: CS home (m57c)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Antenatal care: CS home (m57d)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Government hospital (m57e)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Primary health care center (m57f)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Health post/ sub health post (m57g)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Primary health care outreach clinic (m57h)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Other public facilities (m57i)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS public health (m57j)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS public health (m57k)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS public health (m57l)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: private hospital/ nursing home (m57m)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: private clinic (m57n)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: other private medical (m57o)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS private medical (m57p)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS private medical (m57q)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS private medical (m57r)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Family planning association of Nepal - NGO (m57s) File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Marie Stopes - NGO (m57t) File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: Other NGO facilities (m57u) File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: CS other (m57v) File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antenatal care: other (m57x) File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy (m60)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Time spent at place of delivery (m61)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

## Respondent's health checked before discharge (m62)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## How long before discharging respondent health check took place (m63)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

## Who checked respondent health before discharge (m64)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much (m65a)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open (m65b)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport (m65c)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service (m65d)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider (m65e)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow (m65f)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary (m65g)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary (m65h)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: child born before reaching facility - (m65i)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS (m65j)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS (m65k)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS (m65l)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other (m65x)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't know (m65z)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home (m66)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place (m67)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home (m68)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place (m69)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Baby postnatal check within 2 months (m70)

File: REC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Time after delivery postnatal check took place (m71)

File: REC41

#### Overview

## Time after delivery postnatal check took place (m71)

File: REC41

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Person who performed postnatal checkup (m72)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-96

## Place baby was first checked (m73)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-96

## Child's health checked before discharge (m74)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## How long before discharging child health check took place (m75)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Who checked child health before discharge (m76)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth (m77)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During first 2 days health provider: examine cord (m78a)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature (m78b)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers (m78c)

File: REC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding (m78d)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding (m78e)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: Observed danger signs for newborns - CS (m78f)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: CS (m78g)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: CS (m78h)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: CS (m78i)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During first 2 days health provider: CS (m78j)

File: REC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Last birth a caesarean section (v401)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Currently breastfeeding (v404)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Currently amenorrheic (v405)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Currently abstaining (v406)

File: REC42

**Overview**

## Currently abstaining (v406)

File: REC42

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Number of times breastfed during night (v407)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 96-96

## Number of times breastfed during day (v408)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 96-96

## Gave child plain water (v409)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child sugar water (v409a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child juice (v410)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child tea or coffee (v410a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk (v411)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child baby formula (v411a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child fresh milk (v412)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc) (v412a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child other porridge/gruel (v412b)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child soup/clear broth (v412c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child other liquid (v413)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS liquid (v413a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS liquid (v413b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS liquid (v413c)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS liquid (v413d)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414c)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414d)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains (v414e)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers (v414f)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Gave child eggs (v414g)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc) (v414h)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside) (v414i)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables (v414j)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits (v414k)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Gave child any other fruits (v414l)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child liver, heart, other organs (v414m)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child fish or shellfish (v414n)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts (v414o)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products (v414p)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them (v414q)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc (v414r)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child other solid-semisolid food (v414s)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414t)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414u)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child yogurt (v414v)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Gave child CS foods (v414w)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night (v415)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Heard of oral rehydration (v416)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster (v417)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Entries in immunization roster (v418)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Entries in child health roster (v418a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Entries in height/weight roster (v419)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Measurer's code (v420)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-1605

## Assistant measurer's code (v421)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## When child put to breast (v426)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-299



## Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) (v437)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 193-9996

## Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (v438)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1025-9996

## Height/Age percentile (v439)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

## Height/Age standard deviation (v440)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -582-9999

## Height/Age percent ref. median (v441)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7880-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS) (v442)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5629-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog) (v443)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6603-99999

## Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO) (v444)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7381-99999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS) (v444a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -394-9999

## Body Mass Index (v445)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1319-9999

## Rohrer's index (v446)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 849-9999

## Result of measurement - height/weight (v447)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Women's age in years (from household questionnaire) (v447a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-49

## Under age 18 (from household questionnaire) (v452a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Line number of parent/caretaker (v452b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-33

## Read consent statement - hemoglobin (v452c)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

## Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) (v453)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 39-999

## Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire) (v454)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Result of measurement - hemoglobin (v455)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (v456)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 39-999

## Anemia level (v457)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Agrees to referral - anemia (v458)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire) (v459)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnaire (v460)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Respondent slept under mosquito bed net (v461)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Washed hands before preparing last meal (v462)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Smokes cigarettes (v463a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smokes pipe full of tobacco (v463b)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Chews tobacco (v463c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Snuffs by nose (v463d)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smokes kreteks (v463e)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos (v463f)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smokes water pipe (v463g)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Snuff by mouth (v463h)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Chews betel quid with tobacco (v463i)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Smokes country specific (v463j)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes country specific (v463k)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes country specific (v463l)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes other (v463x)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Does not use cigarettes and tobacco (v463z)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



## Frequency smokes cigarettes (v463aa)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco (v463ab)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours (v464)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet (v465)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-96

## When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought (v466)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: know where to go (v467a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go (v467b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment (v467c)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility (v467d)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: having to take transport (v467e)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone (v467f)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider (v467g)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: concern no provider (v467h)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available (v467i)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: CS (v467j)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: CS (v467k)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: CS (v467l)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Getting medical help for self: CS (v467m)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Record for Last Birth (v468)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk (v469e)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Times gave child infant formula (v469f)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Times gave child yogurt (v469x)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk - NA (v471a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had tea or coffee (v471b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had any other liquid - NA (v471c)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS liquid (v471d)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS liquid (v471e)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS liquid (v471f)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS liquid (v471g)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS foods (v472a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS foods (v472b)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS foods (v472c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had CS foods (v472d)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains (v472e)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers (v472f)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had eggs (v472g)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc) (v472h)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside) (v472i)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables (v472j)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits (v472k)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Mother had any other fruits (v472l)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had liver, heart, other organs (v472m)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had fish or shellfish (v472n)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts (v472o)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products (v472p)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them (v472q)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc (v472r)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had other solid-semisolid food (v472s)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had nuts and seeds - CS (v472t)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Mother had other vegetables - CS (v472u)

File: REC42

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Read consent statement - HIV (v473a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Result of measurement - HIV (v473b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Heard of tuberculosis or TB (v474)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing (v474a)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils (v474b)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB (v474c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: food (v474d)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact (v474e)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites (v474f)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (v474g)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (v474h)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (v474i)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (v474j)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: other (v474x)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: don't know (v474z)

File: REC42

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis can be cured (v475)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Keep secret when family member gets TB (v476)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of injections in last 12 months (v477)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Number of injections administered by a health worker (v478)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Place of injection by health worker (v479)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Syringe and needle from new, unopened package (v480)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Covered by health insurance (v481)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: mutual/community organization (v481a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: provided by employer (v481b)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: social security (v481c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased (v481d) File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (v481e) File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (v481f) File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (v481g) File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (v481h) File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Health insurance type: other (v481x)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Arrange care of biological children under age 18 (v482a)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Primary caregiver of children under age 18 (v482b)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Arrange care of non-biological children < 18 (v482c)

File: REC42

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to birth history (hidx)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Has health card (h1)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Has health card and or other vaccination document (h1a)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Received BCG (h2)

File: REC43

**Overview**

## Received BCG (h2)

File: REC43

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## BCG day (h2d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## BCG month (h2m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## BCG year (h2y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received DPT 1 (h3)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## DPT 1 day (h3d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 1 month (h3m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 1 year (h3y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received POLIO 1 (h4)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## POLIO 1 day (h4d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 1 month (h4m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 1 year (h4y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received DPT 2 (h5)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## DPT 2 day (h5d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 2 month (h5m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 2 year (h5y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received POLIO 2 (h6)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## POLIO 2 day (h6d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 2 month (h6m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 2 year (h6y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received DPT 3 (h7)

### File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## DPT 3 day (h7d)

### File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 3 month (h7m)

### File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## DPT 3 year (h7y)

### File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received POLIO 3 (h8)

### File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## POLIO 3 day (h8d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 3 month (h8m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## POLIO 3 year (h8y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received MEASLES 1 (h9)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## MEASLES 1 day (h9d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98



## MEASLES 1 month (h9m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## MEASLES 1 year (h9y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2071-9998

## Received MEASLES 2 (h9a)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## MEASLES 2 day (h9ad)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## MEASLES 2 month (h9am)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## MEASLES 2 year (h9ay)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Received POLIO 0 (h0)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## POLIO 0 day (h0d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## POLIO 0 month (h0m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## POLIO 0 year (h0y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Ever had vaccination (h10)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Received Vitamin A1 (most recent) (h33)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vitamin A1 day (h33d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-98

## Vitamin A1 month (h33m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-98

## Vitamin A1 year (h33y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2071-9998

## Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign (h35)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign A (h36a)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign B (h36b)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign C (h36c)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign D (h36d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign E (h36e)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vaccinated during Campaign F (h36f)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent) (h40)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Vitamin A2 day (h40d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Vitamin A2 month (h40m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Vitamin A2 year (h40y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Received vitamin A after most recent in card (h41a)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever received Vitamin A dose (h41b)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Received Hepatitis B at birth (h50)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Hepatitis B at birth day (h50d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Hepatitis B at birth month (h50m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Hepatitis B at birth year (h50y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Received Pentavalent 1 (h51)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pentavalent 1 day (h51d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 1 month (h51m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 1 year (h51y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received Pentavalent 2 (h52)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pentavalent 2 day (h52d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 2 month (h52m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 2 year (h52y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998



## Received Pentavalent 3 (h53)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pentavalent 3 day (h53d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 3 month (h53m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pentavalent 3 year (h53y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received Pneumococcal 1 (h54)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pneumococcal 1 day (h54d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 1 month (h54m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 1 year (h54y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received Pneumococcal 2 (h55)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pneumococcal 2 day (h55d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 2 month (h55m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 2 year (h55y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received Pneumococcal 3 (h56)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Pneumococcal 3 day (h56d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 3 month (h56m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Pneumococcal 3 year (h56y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received Rotavirus 1 (h57)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Rotavirus 1 day (h57d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 1 month (h57m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 1 year (h57y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Received Rotavirus 2 (h58)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Rotavirus 2 day (h58d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 2 month (h58m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 2 year (h58y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9997-9998

## Received Rotavirus 3 (h59)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Rotavirus 3 day (h59d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 3 month (h59m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Rotavirus 3 year (h59y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## Received Polio inactive (h60)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Polio inactive day (h60d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Polio inactive month (h60m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Polio inactive year (h60y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2071-9998

## Received Hepatitis B 1 (h61)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Hepatitis B 1 day (h61d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 1 month (h61m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 1 year (h61y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998

## Received Hepatitis B 2 (h62)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Hepatitis B 2 day (h62d)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 2 month (h62m)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 2 year (h62y)

File: REC43

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2070-9998



## Received Hepatitis B 3 (h63)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Hepatitis B 3 day (h63d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 3 month (h63m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Hepatitis B 3 year (h63y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received HiB 1 (h64)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## HiB 1 day (h64d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## HiB 1 month (h64m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## HiB 1 year (h64y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received HiB 2 (h65)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## HiB 2 day (h65d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## HiB 2 month (h65m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## HiB 2 year (h65y)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

## Received HiB 3 (h66)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## HiB 3 day (h66d)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## HiB 3 month (h66m)

File: REC43

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

HiB 3 year (h66y)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2070-9998

In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder (h80a)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food (h80b)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food (h80c)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: CS (h80d)

File: REC43

#### Overview

In the last 7 days given: CS (h80d)

File: REC43

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: CS (h80e)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: CS (h80f)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

In the last 7 days given: CS (h80g)

File: REC43

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to birth history (hidxa)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Had diarrhea recently (h11)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Blood in the stools (h11b)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Diarrhea: government hospital (h12a)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

## Diarrhea: government hospital (h12a)

File: REC4A

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: PHC center (h12b)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: Health post/sub health post (h12c)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: PHC outreach clinic (h12d)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: FCHV (h12e)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: Other public facilities (h12f)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS public sector (h12g)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS public sector (h12h)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS public sector (h12i)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: private hospital/nursing home (h12j)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Diarrhea: private pharmacy (h12k)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: private clinic (h12l)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: other private medical (h12m)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS private medical (h12n)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS private medical (h12o)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS private medical (h12p)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS private medical (h12q)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: CS private medical (h12r)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: FPAN (h12s)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: Marie Stopes (h12t)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: other NGO (h12u)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: shop (h12v)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: traditional practitioner (h12w)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: Other (h12x)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: no treatment (h12y)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea: medical treatment (h12z)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Given oral rehydration (h13)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given pre-packaged ORS liquid (h13b)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given recommended home solution (h14)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given antibiotic pills or syrups (h15)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given antimotility (h15a)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given antibiotic injection (h15b)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given intravenous (IV) (h15c)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given home remedy, herbal medicine (h15d)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given zinc (h15e)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc) (h15f)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given unknown pill or syrup (h15g)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given non-antibiotic injection (h15h)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given unknown injection (h15i)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given CS (h15j)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Given CS (h15k)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Given CS (h15l)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Given CS (h15m)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Given other treatment (h20)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Given no treatment (h21a)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Received any treatment (h21)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Had fever in last two weeks (h22)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had cough in last two weeks (h31)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Short, rapid breaths (h31b)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose (h31c)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8



Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink (h31d)

File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat (h31e)

File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Fever/cough: government hospital (h32a)

File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Fever/cough: PHC center (h32b)

File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Fever/cough: Health post/ Sub-health post (h32c)

File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: PHC outreach clinic (h32d)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: FCHV (h32e)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: other public facilities (h32f)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS public sector (h32g)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS public sector (h32h)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS public sector (h32i)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic (h32j)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: private pharmacy (h32k)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: private clinic (h32l)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32m)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32n)

### File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32o)

### File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32p)

### File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32q)

### File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: CS private medical (h32r)

### File: REC4A

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: FPAN (h32s)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: Marie Stopes (h32t)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: Other NGO facilities (h32u)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: Shop (h32v)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner (h32w)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: other (h32x)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: no treatment (h32y)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Fever/cough: medical treatment (h32z)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Vitamin A in last 6 months (h34)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## SP/Fansidar taken for fever (h37a)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Chloroquine taken for fever (h37b)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Amodiaquine taken for fever (h37c)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Quinine taken for fever (h37d)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Quinine injection/IV taken for fever (h37da)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Combination with artemisinin taken for fever (h37e)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Artesunate rectal taken for fever (h37aa)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever (h37ab)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS antimalarial taken for fever (h37f)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS antimalarial taken for fever (h37g)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other antimalarial taken for fever (h37h)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever (h37i)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antibiotic injection/IV taken for fever (h37j)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Aspirin taken for fever - NA (h37k)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever (h37l)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Ibuprofen taken for fever (h37m)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Amoxycillin taken for fever - CS (h37n)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Azithromycin for fever/cough - CS (h37o)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cephalosprin for fever/cough - CS (h37p)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other antibiotics for fever/cough - CS (h37q)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cough syrup for fever/cough - CS (h37r)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other taken for fever (h37x)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough (h37y)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Don't know if or what was taken for fever (h37z)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink (h38)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat (h39)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup (h42)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months (h43)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Place first sought treatment for diarrhea (h44a)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

## Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment (h44b)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Still has diarrhea (h44c)

File: REC4A

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Times zinc was given (h45)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 98-98

Place first sought treatment for fever (h46a)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment (h46b)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing (h47)

File: REC4A

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC44

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC44

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (hwidx)

File: REC44

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Child's age in months (hw1)

File: REC44

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-59

## Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) (hw2)

File: REC44

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-9996

## Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (hw3)

File: REC44

**Overview**

## Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) (hw3)

File: REC44

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 409-9996

## Height/Age percentile (hw4)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Height/Age standard deviation (hw5)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -588-9999

## Height/Age percent of ref. median (hw6)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7606-99999

## Weight/Age percentile (hw7)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Weight/Age standard deviation (hw8)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -512-9999

## Weight/Age percent of ref. median (hw9)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4599-99999

## Weight/Height percentile (hw10)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (hw11)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -392-9999

## Weight/Height percent of ref. median (hw12)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5830-99999



## Result of measurement - height/weight (hw13)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Height: lying or standing (hw15)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Day of birth of child (hw16)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Date measured (day) (hw17)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## Date measured (month) (hw18)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 3-10

Date measured (year) (hw19)

File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2073-2073

Line number of parent/caretaker (hw51)

File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Read consent statement - hemoglobin (hw52)

File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hw53)

File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 61-999

Result of measurement - hemoglobin (hw55)

File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (hw56)

### File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 53-9999

## Anemia level (hw57)

### File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Agrees to referral - anemia (hw58)

### File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (hw70)

### File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -585-9999

## Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (hw71)

### File: REC44

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -554-9999

## Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (hw72)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -488-9999

## BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (hw73)

File: REC44

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -491-9999

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Current marital status (v501)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Currently/formerly/never in union (v502)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Number of unions (v503)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Currently residing with husband/partner (v504)

File: REC51

**Overview**

## Currently residing with husband/partner (v504)

File: REC51

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Number of other wives (v505)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Respondent's rank among wives (v506)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Month of first cohabitation (v507)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of first cohabitation (v508)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2033-2073

## Date of first cohabitation (CMC) (v509)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1606-2085

## Completeness of date information in V509 (v510)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Age at first cohabitation (v511)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 8-46

## Years since first cohabitation (v512)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-39

## Cohabitation duration (grouped) (v513)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Age at first sex (v525)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Time since last sex (v527)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Time since last sex (in days) (v528)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Time since last sex (in months) (v529)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-998

## Flag for V529 (v530)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9



## Age at first sex (imputed) (v531)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Flag for V531 (v532)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

## Ever been married or in union (v535)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Recent sexual activity (v536)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Months of abstinence (v537)

File: REC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## How previous marriage or union ended (v538)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Person who received most of late husband's property (v539)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables (v540)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Intends to wait until marriage to have sex (v541)

File: REC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Fertility preference (v602)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (v603)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped) (v604)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Desire for more children (v605)

File: REC61

**Overview**

## Desire for more children (v605)

File: REC61

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Ideal number of children (v613)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of children (grouped) (v614)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

## Time for future birth (v616)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

## Husband's desire for children (v621)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Exposure (v623)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Unmet need (v624)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

## Exposure (definition 2) (v625)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Unmet need (definition 2) (v626)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3) (v625a)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Unmet need for contraception (definition 3) (v626a)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Ideal number of boys (v627)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of girls (v628)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of either sex (v629)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Problem if became pregnant (v631)

File: REC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

## Decision maker for using contraception (v632)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Decision maker for not using contraception (v632a)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Reason for not having sex: husband has STI (v633a)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: husband has other women (v633b)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: recent birth (v633c)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood (v633d)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: CS (v633e)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: CS (v633f)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reason for not having sex: CS (v633g)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Husband knows that respondent is using contraception (v634)

File: REC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Husband/partner's education level (v701)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)  
(v702)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Husband/partner's occupation (v704)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99998

## Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months (v704a)

File: REC71

## Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months (v704a)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Husband/partner's occupation (grouped) (v705)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Respondent currently working (v714)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Respondent has a job, but currently absent (v714a)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Husband/partner's total number of years of education (v715)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Respondent's occupation (v716)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99998

## Respondent's occupation (grouped) (v717)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Respondent works for family, others, self (v719)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Respondent works at home or away (v721)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Husband/partner's educational attainment (v729)

File: REC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Husband/partner's age (v730)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-98

## Respondent worked in last 12 months (v731)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Respondent employed all year/seasonal (v732)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings (v739)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Type of land where respondent works (v740)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Type of earnings from respondent's work (v741)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Person who usually decides on respondent's health care (v743a)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Person who usually decides on large household purchases (v743b)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs (v743c)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives (v743d)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day (v743e) File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns (v743f) File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband (v744a) File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Beating justified if wife neglects the children (v744b) File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Beating justified if wife argues with husband (v744c) File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband (v744d)

### File: REC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Beating justified if wife burns the food (v744e)

### File: REC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Owns a house alone or jointly (v745a)

### File: REC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Owns land alone or jointly (v745b)

### File: REC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Title deed on house own by respondent (v745c)

### File: REC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Title deed on land own by respondent (v745d)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Respondent earns more than husband/partner (v746)

File: REC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) (v750)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Ever heard of AIDS (v751)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all (v754bp)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex (v754cp)

File: REC75

Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex  
(v754cp)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners (v754dp)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV from mosquito bites (v754jp)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS (v754wp)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

A healthy looking person can have HIV (v756)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condom used during last sex with most recent partner (v761)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (v761b)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (v761c)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of condoms used for last sex (v762)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-98

## Brand of condom used for last sex (v762a)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Source for condoms: government hospital (v762aa)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ab)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ac)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ad)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ae)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762af)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ag)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ah)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (v762ai)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic (v762aj)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: pharmacy (v762ak)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: private doctor (v762al)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762am)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762an)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762ao)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762ap)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762aq)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS private (v762ar)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (v762as)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (v762at)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (v762au)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (v762av)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (v762aw)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: other (v762ax)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Don't know any source for condoms (v762az)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



## Source for female condoms: government hospital (v762ba)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bb)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bc)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bd)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762be)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bf)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bg)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bh)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (v762bi)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic (v762bj)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: pharmacy (v762bk)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: private doctor (v762bl)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762bm)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762bn)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762bo)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762bp)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762bq)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (v762br)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (v762bs)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (v762bt)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (v762bu)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (v762bv)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (v762bw)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: other (v762bx)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Don't know any source for female condoms (v762bz)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Had any STI in last 12 months (v763a)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months (v763b)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had genital discharge in last 12 months (v763c)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (v763d)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (v763e)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (v763f)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (v763g)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months (v766a)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months (v766b)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Relationship with most recent sex partner (v767a)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner (v767b)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner (v767c)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Length of time knows last partner (v768a)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-301

## Length of time knows other partner (1) (v768b)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-301

## Length of time knows other partner (2) (v768c)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-301



## Can get a condom (v769)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Can get a female condom (v769a)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection (v770)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital (v770a)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care center (v770b)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post/ sub health post (v770c)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care outreach clinic (v770d)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Mobile camp (v770e)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Satellite clinic (v770f)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public facilities (v770g)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public (v770h)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public (v770i)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public (v770j)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/ nursing home (v770k)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: private clinic (v770l)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (v770m)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical facilities (v770n)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (v770o)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (v770p)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (v770q)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (v770r)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (v770s)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop (v770t)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: Family planning association of Nepal (v770u)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: Marie Stopes (v770v)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO facilities (v770w)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: other (v770x)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## HIV transmitted during pregnancy (v774a)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## HIV transmitted during delivery (v774b)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## HIV transmitted by breastfeeding (v774c)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV (v775)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret (v777)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV (v777a)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Willing to care for relative with AIDS (v778)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin (v779)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS (v780)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever been tested for HIV (v781)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Know a place to get HIV test (v783)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: government hospital (v784a)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: Primary health care center (v784b)

File: REC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Place for HIV test: CS public (v784c)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: CS public (v784d)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: CS public (v784e)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: CS public (v784f)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: other public facilities (v784g)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (v784h)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (v784i)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (v784j)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor (v784k)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: private clinic (v784l)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: stand-alone HTC/ VCT center (v784m)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: pharmacy (v784n)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: mobile HTC/ VCT services (v784o)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: other private facilities (v784p)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: CS private (v784q)

### File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS private (v784r)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS private (v784s)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS private (v784t)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: Family planning association of Nepal (v784u)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: Marie Stopes (v784v)

File: REC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: other NGO facilities (v784w)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: other (v784x)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Heard about other STIs (v785)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other (v791a)

File: REC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Condom used at first sex (v820)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older (v821a)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older (v821b)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older (v821c)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI (v822)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means (v823)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy (v824)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV (v825)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Last time tested for HIV (v826)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Months ago most recent HIV test (v826a)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required (v827)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Received result from last HIV test (v828)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place where last HIV test was taken (v829)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96



## Age of first sex partner (v830)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 95-98

## First sex partner younger, same age or older (v831)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (v832b)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (v832c)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months (v833a)

File: REC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months (v833b)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months (v833c)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Age of most recent partner (v834a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 12-98

Age of 2nd to most recent partner (v834b)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 27-98

Age of 3rd to most recent partner (v834c)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 95-98

## Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner (v835a) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (v835b) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (v835c) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Total lifetime number of sex partners (v836) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer (v837) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child (v838a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV (v838b)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV (v838c)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit (v839)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born (v839a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born (v839a)

File: REC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit (v840)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born (v840a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit (v841)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born (v841a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit (v842)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test (v843)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in (v844)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in 1 (v845)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in last 1 (v846)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in last 1 (v846)

File: REC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves (v847)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community (v848)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage (v849)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Respondent can refuse sex (v850a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Respondent can ask partner to use a condom (v850b)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Young men should wait for sex until marriage (v851a)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Most young men wait for sex until marriage (v851b)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner (v851c)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner (v851d)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Married men should only have sex with their wives (v851e)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Most married men only have sex with their wives (v851f)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Young women should wait for sex until marriage (v851g)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Most young women wait for sex until marriage (v851h)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner (v851i)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner (v851j)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Married women should only have sex with their husbands (v851k)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most married women only have sex with their husbands (v851l)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (v852a)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-499

How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner (v852b)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-499

## How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner (v852c) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-499

## Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner (v853a) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner (v853b) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner (v853c) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 95-98

## Point concurrent sexual partners (v854a) File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cumulative concurrent sexual partners (v854b)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care (v855)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge and use of HIV test kits (v856)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV (v857a)

File: REC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive (v857b)

File: REC80

### Overview

People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive (v857b)

File: REC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV (v857c)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people (v857d)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person (v858)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV by touching someone (s1006)

File: REC80

#### Overview

Can get HIV by touching someone (s1006)

File: REC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC81

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC81

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (v801)

File: REC81

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 522-2250

## Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (v802)

File: REC81

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 631-2256

## Length of interview in minutes (v803)

File: REC81

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-97

## Number of visits (v804)

File: REC81

**Overview**

## Number of visits (v804)

File: REC81

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Interviewer identification (v805)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 102-1605

## Keyer identification (v806)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions (v811)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions (v812)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2



## Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions (v813)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions (v814)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section (v815a)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Presence of male adults during sexual activity section (v815b)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Presence of female adults during sexual activity section (v815c)

File: REC81

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC82

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC82

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 10

## Calendar column number (vcol)

File: REC82

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

## Calendar (vcal)

File: REC82

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 70

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Maternal Mortality (mmidx)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-19

## Sex of sibling (mm1)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Survival status of sibling (mm2)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Sibling's current age (mm3)

File: REC83

**Overview**

## Sibling's current age (mm3)

File: REC83

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Sibling's date of birth (CMC) (mm4)

File: REC83

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1173-2080

## Sibling's marital status (mm5)

File: REC83

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Years since sibling died (mm6)

File: REC83

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Sibling's age at death (mm7)

File: REC83

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Date of death of sibling (CMC) (mm8)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1223-2082

## Sibling's death and pregnancy (mm9)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Death and a pregnancy are related (mm10)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Cause of death sibling (mm11)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-0

## Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death (mm12)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Place of sibling's death (mm13)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-0

## Number of sibling's children (mm14)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Sibling's year of death (mm15)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9998-9998

## Sibling's death due to violence or accident (mm16)

File: REC83

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC84

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC84

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Number of siblings of respondent (mmc1)

File: REC84

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-19

## Number of siblings born before respondent's birth (mmc2)

File: REC84

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-18

## Sister's reporting\*\*\* (mmc3)

File: REC84

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-0

## Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire) (mmc5)

File: REC84



# Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire) (mmc5)

File: REC84

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-15

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (idxml)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night (ml0)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy (ml1)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 98-98

## Source of antimalarial during pregnancy (ml2)

File: RECML

**Overview**

## Source of antimalarial during pregnancy (ml2)

File: RECML

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Child has fever/cough now (ml11)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks (ml12)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Fansidar taken for fever (ml13a)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Chloroquine taken for fever (ml13b)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Amodiaquine taken for fever (ml13c)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Quinine taken for fever (ml13d)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Quinine injection/IV taken for fever (ml13da)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Combination with artemisinin taken for fever (ml13e)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Artesunate rectal taken for fever (ml13aa)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever (ml13ab)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS antimalarial taken for fever (ml13f)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS antimalarial taken for fever (ml13g)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other antimalarial taken for fever (ml13h)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever (ml13i)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Antibiotic injection taken for fever (ml13j)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Aspirin taken for fever - NA (ml13k)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever (ml13l)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Ibuprofen taken for fever (ml13m)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Amoxycillin taken for fever - CS (ml13n)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Arithromycin taken for fever - CS (ml13o)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cephalosprin taken for fever - CS (ml13p)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other antibiotics taken for fever - CS (ml13q)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Cough syrup taken for fever - CS (ml13r)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other taken for fever (ml13x)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough (ml13y) File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Don't know if or what was taken for fever (ml13z) File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Injection given for fever/convulsion\*\*\* (ml14a) File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Suppository given for fever/convulsion\*\*\* (ml14b) File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion\*\*\* (ml14y) File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion\*\*\* (ml14z)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Timing of start of fansidar (ml15a)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Number of days child took fansidar (ml15b)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-8

First source for fansidar (ml15c)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Timing of start of chloroquine (ml16a)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took chloroquine (ml16b)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-8

## First source for chloroquine (ml16c)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of amodiaquine (ml17a)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took amodiaquine (ml17b)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-8

## First source for amodiaquine (ml17c)

File: RECML

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of quinine (ml18a)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took quinine (ml18b)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-8

## First source for quinine (ml18c)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer\*\*\* (ml19a)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging\*\*\* (ml19b)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: gave herbs\*\*\* (ml19c)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: CS\*\*\* (ml19d)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: CS\*\*\* (ml19e)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: CS\*\*\* (ml19f)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: other\*\*\* (ml19x)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing\*\*\* (ml19y)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done\*\*\*  
(ml19z)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Timing of start of combination with artemisinin (ml20a)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Number of days child took combination with artemisinin (ml20b)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-8

First source for combination with artemisinin (ml20c)

File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of CS antimalarial use (ml21a)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took CS antimalarial (ml21b)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-8

## First source for CS antimalarial (ml21c)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of CS antimalarial use (ml22a)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took CS antimalarial (ml22b)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-8

## First source for CS antimalarial (ml22c)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of other anti-malarial use (ml23a)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of days child took other anti-malarial (ml23b)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-8

## First source for other anti-malarial (ml23c)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## First source for antibiotic pill/syrup (ml24c)

File: RECML

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Timing of start of artesunate (ml25a)

### File: RECML

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals) (d005)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 6  
 Range: 87863-13210347

## Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men (d101a)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness (d101b)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends (d101c)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family (d101d)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is (d101e)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money (d101f)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

CS control issue (d101g)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## CS control issue (d101h)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## CS control issue (d101i)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## CS control issue (d101j)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)\*\*\* (d102)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Ever been humiliated by husband/partner (d103a)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner (d103b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner (d103c)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner (d103d)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner (d103e)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner (d103f)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)\*\*\* (d104)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner (d105a)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Ever been slapped by husband/partner (d105b)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner (d105c)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner (d105d)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner (d105e)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner (d105f)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner (d105g)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner (d105h)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner (d105i)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner (d105i)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner (d105j)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to (d105k)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner (d105l)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner (d105m)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner (d105n)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner (d106)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner (d107)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner (d108)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage (d109)

File: RECDV

### Overview



Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage  
(d109)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions (d110a)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of  
husband/partner (d110b)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions  
(d110c)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious  
injury because of h (d110d)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h (d110d)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

CS because of husband/partner's actions (d110e)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

CS because of husband/partner's actions (d110f)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

CS because of husband/partner's actions (d110g)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

CS because of husband/partner's actions (d110h)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)\*\*\* (d111)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her (d112)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months (d112a)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Husband/partner drinks alcohol (d113)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Frequency of husband/partner being drunk (d114)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

## Frequency of husband/partner being drunk (d114)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115c)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Daughter: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115d)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115e)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115f)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115g)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt  
respondent (d115h)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt  
respondent (d115i)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115j)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115j)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115k)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115l)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115m)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115n)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115n)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115o)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115p)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115q)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt  
respondent (d115r)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115r)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115s)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115t)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115u)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115v)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9



Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent  
(d115w)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115x)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt  
respondent (d115y)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xa)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt  
respondent (d115xb)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xb)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xc)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xd)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xe)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xf)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xg) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xh) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xi) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xj) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent (d115xk) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Person who hurt respondent most often (d116)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-96

## Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner (d117a)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118a)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118c)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118c)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118d)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118e)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118f)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118g)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118g)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a  
pregnancy (d118h)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a  
pregnancy (d118i)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a  
pregnancy (d118j)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a  
pregnancy (d118k)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118k)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118l)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118m)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118n)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118o)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118o)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118p)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118q)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118r)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118s)

File: RECDV

#### Overview



Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118s)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118t)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118u)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118v)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118w)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118w)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118x)  
File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy (d118y)  
File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy  
(d118xa)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a  
pregnancy (d118xb)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xc)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xd)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xe)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xf)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xg)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xh) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xi) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xj) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy (d118xk) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help (d119a) File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Mother: Person respondent went to seek help (d119b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Father: Person respondent went to seek help (d119c)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help (d119d)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Son: Person respondent went to seek help (d119e)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Sister: Person respondent went to seek help (d119f)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Brother: Person respondent went to seek help (d119g)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Own family: Person respondent went to seek help (d119h)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help (d119i)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help (d119j)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help (d119k)

File: RECDV

### Overview

## Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help (d119k)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help (d119l)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help (d119m)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help (d119n)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help (d119o)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help (d119p)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help (d119q)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help (d119r)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help (d119s)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help (d119t)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help (d119u)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help (d119v)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Employer: Person respondent went to seek help (d119w)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Other: Person respondent went to seek help (d119x)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Respondent did not seek help from anyone (d119y)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xa)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xb)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## CS: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xc)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Friend: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xd)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Police: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xe)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xf)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xg)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xh)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## GBV watch group: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xi)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Mother's group: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xj)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## One stop crisis management center: Person respondent went to seek help (d119xk)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Main reason never sought help (d120)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Respondent's father ever beat her mother (d121)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Interview interrupted: husband's presence (d122a)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence (d122b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Interview interrupted: adult female's presence (d122c)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## First sex was wanted or forced (d123)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months (d124)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

## Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts (d125)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

## Age at first forced sexual act (d126)

File: RECDV

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-98

## Person who forced respondent into first sexual act (d127)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Ever told anyone else about violence (d128)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never (d129)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent (d130a)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts (d130b)

File: RECDV

### Overview

Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts (d130b)

File: RECDV

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad (d130c)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Ever experienced: Not given enough food to eat (sd30aa)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Not cared for when you were too ill (sd30ab)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Asked to go for forced abortion (sd30ac)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Threatened with divorce by husband or in-laws (sd30ad)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Asked to go for forced divorce (sd30ae)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Abused for not bearing a son (sd30af)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever experienced: Abused for using a FP method (sd30ag)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Ever tried to seek help (sd27)

File: RECDV

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8





## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## District (sdist)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-75

## Development region (sdevreg)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Ecological zone (secoreg)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Subregion (ssubreg)

File: REC91

**Overview**

## Subregion (ssubreg)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

## Lived in a city/town or rural area (s103)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## District lived before moved to place of interview (s104)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Level of education (s108)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Highest grade/form/year at that level (s109)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## No. of pregnancy losses (s207bb)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-16

## No. of still births (s223a)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## No. of infant deaths (s223b)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Followup for deaths of young children (s223d)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Main reason for abortion (s229b)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-96

## Measure taken to end pregnancy (s229c)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-96

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Doctor (s229da)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Nurse/midwife (s229db)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Health asst./worker (s229dc)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: MCH worker (s229dd)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Village health worker (s229de) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Pharmacist/ Chemical seller (s229df) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Traditional birth attendant (s229dg) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Female community health volunteer (s229dh) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Relative/friend (s229di) File: REC91

### Overview

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Relative/friend (s229di)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Traditional practitioner (s229dj)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: Other (s229dx)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who did you see to end pregnancy: No one (s229dy)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Where did you go to end pregnancy: Own home (s229ea)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other home (s229eb)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Government hospital (s229ec)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Primary health care center (s229ed)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Health post/ sub health post (s229ee)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Primary health care outreach (s229ef)

File: REC91

#### Overview



Whore did you go to end pregnancy: Primary health care outreach (s229ef)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Whore did you go to end pregnancy: Other government (s229eg)  
File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Whore did you go to end pregnancy: Marie Stopes (s229eh)  
File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Whore did you go to end pregnancy: Family planning association of Nepal (s229ei)  
File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Whore did you go to end pregnancy: Other NGO (s229ej)  
File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Private hospital/clinic/nursing home (s229ek)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Other private (s229el)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Where did you go to end pregnancy: Others (s229ex)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Talked about FP methods during post abortion (s229f)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Used any contraceptive within 2 weeks of abortion (s229g)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Is abortion legal in Nepal? (s229h)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of 12 weeks or less gestation (s229ia)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of 18 weeks if rape or incest (s229ib)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of any duration if life of mother (s229ic)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of any duration if mother physical (s229id)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Pregnancy of any duration if mother physic (s229id)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Fetus is deformed (s229ie)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Condition can have abortion in Nepal: If too many children (s229if)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Space births (s229ig)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Condition can have abortion in Nepal: If the fetus is a daughter (s229ih)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Other (s229ix)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condition can have abortion in Nepal: Don't know (s229iz)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Know place where can get safe abortion (s229j)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Government hospital/ clinic (s229ka)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Primary health care center (s229kb)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Health post/ sub health post (s229kc)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Primary health care outreach (s229kd)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Mobile camp (s229ke)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Female community health volunteer (s229kf)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Satellite clinic (s229kg)

File: REC91

### Overview

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Satellite clinic (s229kg)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Others (s229kh)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Family planning association of Nepal (s229ki)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Marie Stopes (s229kj)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Other NGO (s229kk)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Pvt hospital/ nursing home (s229kl)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Pvt clinic (s229km)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Pharmacy (s229kn)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: Other pvt facilities (s229ko)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on place of abortion: TBA (s229kp)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Knowledge on place of abortion: Others (s229kx)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Friends/neighbor (s229la)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Family members (s229lb)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Health providers (s229lc)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Pharmacist (s229ld)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Female community health volunteer (s229le)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Radio (s229lf)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Television (s229lg)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Internet (s229lh)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Newspaper (s229li)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Poster/ Billboards (s229lj) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Pamphlets/IEC/ SBCC materials (s229lk) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Women's group/ mother's group (s229ll) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Course book/teacher (s229lm) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of info for safe abortion: Others (s229lx) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever used emergency contraception (s312j)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reason for using emergency contraception: Did not want to get pregnant (s312ka)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reason for using emergency contraception: Had casual sex with known person (s312kb)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reason for using emergency contraception: Forced to have sex (s312kc)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reason for using emergency contraception: Had extra marital relation (s312kd)

File: REC91

### Overview

Reason for using emergency contraception: Had extra marital relation (s312kd)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason for using emergency contraception: Others (s312kx)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Reason for using emergency contraception: Don't know (s312kz)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

No. of times used emergency contraception in last 12 months (s312l)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-95

When was the list time used emergency contraception (s312m)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-998

## Counseled by any health prof about maternal, MYCN (s653c) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: doctor (s653da) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: nurse/ midwife/ ANM (s653db) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: HA/AHW (s653dc) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Maternal and child health worker (s653dd) File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Village health worker (s653de)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Traditional birth attendant (s653df)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: Female community health volunteer (s653dg)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: mother's group (s653dh)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: social mobilizer (s653di)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: social mobilizer  
(s653di)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: traditional healers  
(s653dj)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Who gave this counseling/advise on nutrition: other (s653dx)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time of receive the advise/counseling: during ANC visit (s653ea)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time of receive the advise/counseling: during PNC visit (s653eb)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Time of receive the advise/counseling: visit to health facility  
(s653ec)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time of receive the advise/counseling: during FCHV home visit  
(s653ed)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time of receive the advise/counseling: during health mother's  
group meeting (s653ee)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Time of receive the advise/counseling: other (s653ex)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: need for pregnant women to get  
sufficient rest (s653fa)

File: REC91

#### Overview

What were you counseled: need for pregnant women to get sufficient rest (s653fa)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: pregnant women eat healthy (s653fb)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: pregnant woman should eat one extra meal per day (s653fc)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: pregnant woman should take 180 days of iron tab (s653fd)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: breastfeed within one hour of birth (s653fe)

File: REC91

#### Overview

What were you counseled: breastfeed within one hour of birth (s653fe)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: exclusively breastfeed infants for 6 months after birth (s653ff)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: timing and introduction of complementary food and conti (s653fg)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

What were you counseled: other (s653fx)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Growth monitoring promotion in this ward (s653g)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place of attend the Growth monitoring promotion in this ward (s653h)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Individual nutrition and health counseling at the session (s653i)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

HW explained how to interpret the growth chart (s653j)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Weight taken: at birth (s653ka)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Weight taken: immunization (s653kb)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Weight taken: vitamin A distribution (s653kc)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Weight taken: sick child visits (s653kd)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Weight taken: Other (s653kf)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Heard family planning by brochure or flipchart last few months (s815e)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Heard family planning by poster or hoarding board last few months (s815f)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by internet or website last few months (s815g)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by street drama last few months (s815h)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by mother's group or teacher last few months (s815i)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by FCHV last few months (s815j)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Time not been living together with husband (s704a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-299

## Marriage been registered (s709a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Husband/Partner's level of education (s904)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Partner's highest grade (s905)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Women are paid less/equal/more than men in the same job (s916a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Who makes decision about children's education (s924a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Who decides how your inherited asset (PEWA) is used? (s924b)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

## Knowledge on Land/property owned (s930aa)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge on Land/property registered (s930ab)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Justifies domestic violence: Less/No dowry (s932f)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Treatment for HIV (s1032a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Know place of ARV can be received (s1032b)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Ever heard of TB (s1107a)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks (s1107ba)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings (s1107bb)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: chest pain (s1107bc)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight (s1107bd)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite (s1107be)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: hemoptysis (s1107bf)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: skin turn dark (CS) (s1107bg)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: other (s1107bx)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: don't know (s1107bz)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through the air when coughing or sneezing (s1107ca)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through sharing utensils (s1107cb)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through touching a person with TB (s1107cc)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through food (s1107cd)

File: REC91

**Overview**

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through food (s1107cd)

### File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through sexual contact (s1107ce)

### File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through mosquito bites (s1107cf)

### File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through spit (s1107cg)

### File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Way of TB spread from one to another: through genes (s1107ch)

### File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Way of TB spread from one to another: sharing cloths/towel/bed (s1107ci)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Way of TB spread from one to another: other (s1107cx)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Way of TB spread from one to another: don't know (s1107cz)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: government hospital/ clinic (s1107da)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care center (s1107db)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Health post/ sub health post  
(s1107dc)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care outreach clinic  
(s1107dd)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: mobile camp (s1107de)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Female community health volunteer  
(s1107df)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: other (s1107dg)

File: REC91

**Overview**

Place prefer to seek TB care: other (s1107dg)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Family planning association of Nepal (s1107dh)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: Marie Stopes (s1107di)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: other NGO facilities (s1107dj)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: private hospital/ nursing home (s1107dk)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: private clinic (s1107dl)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: pharmacy (s1107dm)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: other private medical facilities (s1107dn)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: shop (s1107do)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: friend/ relative (s1107dp)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



Place prefer to seek TB care: tradition healer (s1107dq)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: other (s1107dx)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Place prefer to seek TB care: don't know (s1107dz)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

if TB, want to remain secret or not (s1107e)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Seen/heard: Jana Swasthya Radio Karyakram (s1108aa)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram (s1108ab)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram (s1108ac)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram (s1108ad)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Sathi Sanga Maan ka Kura Radio Karyakram (s1108ae)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Bhanchhin Ama Radio Karyakram (s1108af)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Bhandai Sundai Radio Karyakram (s1108ag)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Pariwar Niyojan Smart Banchha Jeevan TV/Radio Karyakram (s1108ah)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Navi Malam TV/Radio Karyakram (s1108ai)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Health mother's group in this ward (s1108bb)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

No. of other's group meetings participated in past 6 months (s1108cc)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-24

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on child feeding (s1108dda)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on food/cooking (s1108ddb)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on gardening (s1108ddc)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on poultry (s1108ddd)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on processing (s1108dde)

File: REC91

### Overview

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on processing (s1108dde)

File: REC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: info on reproductive health/women h (s1108ddf)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: watch demo on cooking (s1108ddg)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: nutrition (s1108ddh)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: gender (s1108ddi)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: hand washing (s1108ddj)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: toilet (s1108ddk)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: family planning (s1108ddl)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: diarrhea (s1108ddm)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: other (s1108ddx)

File: REC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Issues discussed on mother's group meetings: don't know  
(s1108ddz)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS  
(stype1)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Consent for qualitative survey (s1332a)

File: REC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC92

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC92

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (idx92)

File: REC92

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

## Index to Birth History (idx9a)

File: REC92

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Pregnancy order number (bord92)

File: REC92

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

## Pregnancy duration (s220a)

File: REC92

**Overview**



## Pregnancy duration (s220a)

File: REC92

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-11

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (idx94)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## ANC checkup at: 4 months pregnant (s412a)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## ANC checkup at: 6 months pregnant (s412b)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## ANC checkup at: 8 months pregnant (s412c)

File: REC94

**Overview**

## ANC checkup at: 8 months pregnant (s412c)

File: REC94

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## ANC checkup at: 9 months pregnant (s412d)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Advised SBA (s413da)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Advised Institution delivery (s413db)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Told to look for possible problems with preg (s413e)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Told where to go if any problems (s413f)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Told to get postnatal checkup (s413g)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Preparation for birth: saved money (s413ha)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: arranged for transport (s413hb)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: looked for blood donor (s413hc)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: contacted health worker (s413hd)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: bought safe delivery kit (s413he)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: arranged food (s413hf)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: arranged cloth (s413hg)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: other preparation (s413hx)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Preparation for birth: no preparation (s413hy)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Injection/medicine given through IV drip during labor (s429a)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Told the purpose of the medicine (s429b)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Received injection immediately after delivery (s429c)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

## Told the purpose of the injection (s429d)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Received Matri Surakschhya Chakki (s429e)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Took Matri Surakschhya Chakki received (s429f)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Received cash incentive (s431a)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Any amount charged for delivery (s431b)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Time to reach facility for delivery (s431c)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-998

Dried before the placenta was delivered (s434a)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered (s434b)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Time of first bath after delivery (s434c)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

Placed anything on stump after umbilical cord was cut (s434d)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: oil (s434ea)

File: REC94

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



Placed on the stump: ash (s434eb)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: vermillion (s434ec)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: ointment/ power (s434ed)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: animal dung (s434ee)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: turmeric (s434ef)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: ghee (s434eg)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: chlorohexidine (Navi Malam/Kawach)  
(s434eh)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: methylated spirit (s434ei)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: local herbs (s434ej)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: other (s434ex)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Placed on the stump: don't know (s434ez)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Navi Malam applied to the stump at anytime (s434g)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Time of Navi Malam first applied after cord was cut (s434h)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

Talked about using FP method (s437a)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Checkup within 24 hours (s444aa)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Checkpoint within 24 - 72 hours (s444ab)

File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Checkpoint within 72 hours - 7 days (s444ac)

File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Clean delivery kit used (s448a)

File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: new/ boiled blade (s448ba)

File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: used blade (s448bb)

File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: knife (s448bc)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: HASIYA (s448bd)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: KHUKURI (s448be)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: Scissor (s448bf)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: other (s448bx)

File: REC94

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

# Type of instrument used to cut umbilical cord: don't know (s448bz)

## File: REC94

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC95

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC95

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Birth History (idx95)

File: REC95

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Polio received in recent NID camp (s605aa)

File: REC95

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Measles RUBella received in recent NID camp (s605ab)

File: REC95

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Days after the illness gave first medicine (s630a)

File: REC95

**Overview**

## Days after the illness gave first medicine (s630a)

File: REC95

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-15



## Case Identification (hhid)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 7

## Case Identification (caseid)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Index to Pregnancy History (pidx97)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-18

## Pregnancy order number (pord97)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-18

## Index to Birth History (bidx97)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-15

## Child is twin (s214)

File: REC97

**Overview**

## Child is twin (s214)

File: REC97

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Born alive, born dead, before full term (s212b)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Baby cried, moved or breathed (s212c)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Sex of child (s213)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Day of birth or end of pregnancy (s215d)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Month of birth or end of pregnancy (s215m)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Year of birth or end of pregnancy (s215y)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2036-9997

## Child is still alive (s216)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Current age of child (s217)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-97

## Child living with respondent (s218)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Line number in the household (s219)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-37

## Age at death (units) (s220u)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Age at death (number) (s220n)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Pregnancy duration (s220ap)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-11

## Day of death (s220ad)

File: REC97

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Month of death (s220am)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Year of death (s220ay)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2038-9997

## Pregnancy intentionally terminated (s220at)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Other pregnancy between pregnancies (s221)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Date of birth of child (CMC) or end of pregnancy (s215c)

File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1637-2085

## Date flag for date of birth or or end of pregnancy (Q220C) (s215f)

### File: REC97

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Age at death months (imputed) (s220c)

### File: REC97

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-336

## Date flag for Q225C (s220f)

### File: REC97

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Pregnancy outcome (sprego)

### File: REC97

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Date of birth of child (CDC) (s215cd)

### File: REC97

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 13291-26925

# Imputed day of birth (s215di)

## File: REC97

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Country code and phase (mv000)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

## Cluster number (mv001)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-40114

## Household number (mv002)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-866

## Respondent's line number (mv003)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Ultimate area unit (mv004)

File: MREC01

**Overview**



## Ultimate area unit (mv004)

File: MREC01

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-383

## Men's sample weight (6 decimals) (mv005)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6644973

## Month of interview (mv006)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of interview (mv007)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2073-2073

## Date of interview (CMC) (mv008)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2079-2086

## Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC) (mv008a)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 26731-26957

## Month of birth (mv009)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

## Year of birth (mv010)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2023-2058

## Date of birth (CMC) (mv011)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1480-1904

## Current age (mv012)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-49

## Age in 5-year groups (mv013)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-10

## Completeness of age information (mv014)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Result of interview (mv015)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Day of interview (mv016)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-32

## Primary sampling unit (mv021)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-383

## Sample stratum number (mv022)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Sample domain (mv023)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

## Province (mv024)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Type of place of residence (mv025)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## De facto place of residence (mv026)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Number of visits (mv027)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Interviewer identification (mv028)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-1601

## Keyer identification (mv029)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Field supervisor (mv030)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-1600

## Field editor (mv031)

File: MREC01

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Office editor (mv032)

File: MREC01

## Office editor (mv032)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

## Number of wives/partners (mv035)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Language of questionnaire (mv045a)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Language of interview (mv045b)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Native language of respondent (mv045c)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Translator used (mv046)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (mv801)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 602-2206

## Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock) (mv802)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 632-2229

## Length of interview in minutes (mv803)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-97

## Wives/partner list (mrec01\_group)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

## Line number of wife/partner (mv034)

File: MREC01

## Line number of wife/partner (mv034)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-33

## Wife or partner\*\*\* (mv034a)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Age of wife/partner (mv034b)

File: MREC01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-55



## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Province (mv101)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

## Type of place of residence (mv102)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Childhood place of residence\*\*\* (mv103)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Years lived in place of residence (mv104)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Type of place of previous residence (mv105)

File: MREC11

## Type of place of previous residence (mv105)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Province of previous residence (mv105a)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Educational level (mv106)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Highest year of education (at level in MV106) (mv107)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Religion (mv130)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Ethnicity (mv131)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Total number of years of education (mv133)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-97

## De facto place of residence (mv134)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Usual resident or visitor (mv135)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Number of household members (total listed) (mv136)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-38

## Number of eligible men in household (de facto) (mv138)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-13

## Educational attainment (mv149)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Relationship to household head (mv150)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Sex of household head (mv151)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Age of household head (mv152)

File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-98

## Literacy (mv155)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school) (mv156)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (mv157)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Frequency of listening to radio (mv158)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Frequency of watching television (mv159)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Times away from home in last 12 months (mv167)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Away for more than one month in last 12 months (mv168)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Owns a mobile telephone (mv169a)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Use mobile telephone for financial transactions (mv169b)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Has an account in a bank or other financial institution (mv170)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Use of internet (mv171a)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Frequency of using internet last month (mv171b)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Wealth index combined (mv190)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals) (mv191)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -170938-276905

## Wealth index for urban/rural (mv190a)

File: MREC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

# Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals) (mv191a)

## File: MREC11

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -192395-377282



## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Total children ever born (mv201)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-11

## Sons at home (mv202)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Daughters at home (mv203)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Sons elsewhere (mv204)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

## Daughters elsewhere (mv205)

File: MREC22

## Daughters elsewhere (mv205)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Sons who have died (mv206)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Daughters who have died (mv207)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

## Age of respondent at 1st birth (mv212)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-44

## Partner currently pregnant (mv213)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knowledge of ovulatory cycle (mv217)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Number of living children (mv218)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

## Most recent pregnancy wanted (mv225)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Number of women fathered children with (mv245)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-95

## Married to mother when first child was born (mv246)

File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Age of most recent child (mv247)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-26

## Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child (mv248)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child (mv249)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place of birth of most recent child (mv250)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility (mv251)

File: MREC22

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea (mv252) File: MREC22

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Knowledge of any contraceptive method (mv301)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Ever use of any contraceptive method (mv302)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Contraceptive method variable group (mrec31\_group)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Type of contraceptive method (m304a)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Knows contraceptive method (mv304)

File: MREC31

**Overview**

## Knows contraceptive method (mv304)

File: MREC31

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever used contraceptive method (mv305)

File: MREC31

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Contraceptive method currently used (mv307)

File: MREC31

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Current contraceptive method (mv312)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-20

## Current contraceptive by method type (mv313)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Brand of condom used (mv323a)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 96-98

## Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained (mv325b)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9999995-9999998

## Interviewer shown condom package (mv372a)

File: MREC32



## Interviewer shown condom package (mv372a)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months (mv384a)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months (mv384b)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months (mv384c)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone (mv384d)

File: MREC32

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months (mv395)

File: MREC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant (mv396)

File: MREC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return (mv396a)

File: MREC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of condoms did get last time (mv3a09b)

File: MREC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 998-998

## Source of condoms (mv3b17)

File: MREC32

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry  
(mv3b25a)

File: MREC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Women who use contraception become promiscuous (mv3b25b)

File: MREC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Source of family planning for non-users: no source (mv3a00y)

File: MREC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Source of family planning for non-users: any source (mv3a00z)

File: MREC32

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Smokes cigarettes (mv463a)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes pipe (mv463b)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Uses chewing tobacco (mv463c)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Uses snuff (mv463d)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes CS (mv463e)

File: MREC41

## Smokes CS (mv463e)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes CS (mv463f)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes CS (mv463g)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes other (mv463x)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Smokes nothing (mv463z)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Frequency currently smokes tobacco (mv463aa)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco (mv463ab)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## In the past smoked tobacco every day (mv463ac)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Frequency in the past smoked tobacco (mv463ad)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours (mv464)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 98-98

On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes  
(mv464a)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes  
(mv464b)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks (mv464c)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco  
(mv464d)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos  
(mv464e)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos (mv464e)

File: MREC41

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions (mv464f)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes daily: others (mv464g)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth (mv464h)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose (mv464i)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888



On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco (mv464j)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco (mv464k)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses daily: any others (mv464l)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

Heard of tuberculosis or TB (mv474)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing (mv474a)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils (mv474b)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB (mv474c)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: food (mv474d)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact (mv474e)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites (mv474f)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (mv474g)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (mv474h)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (mv474i)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: CS (mv474j)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Tuberculosis spread by: other (mv474x)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Don't know how tuberculosis is spread (mv474z)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Tuberculosis can be cured (mv475)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret (mv476)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Number of injections in last 12 months (mv477)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Number of injections administered by a health worker (mv478)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Place where given injection by health worker (mv479)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-96

## Syringe and needle from new, unopened package (mv480)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Covered by health insurance (mv481)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: mutual/community organization (mv481a)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: provided by employer (mv481b)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: social security (mv481c)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased (mv481d)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (mv481e)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (mv481f)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Health insurance type: CS (mv481g)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Health insurance type: CS (mv481h)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Health insurance type: other (mv481x)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Arrange care of biological children under age 18\*\*\* (mv482a)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Primary caregiver of children under age 18\*\*\* (mv482b)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Arrange care of non-biological children < 18\*\*\* (mv482c)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Respondent circumcised (mv483)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Age at circumcision (mv483a)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 95-98

## Who performed the circumcision (mv483b)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Place where circumcision was done (mv483c)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes (mv484a)

File: MREC41

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888



On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes  
(mv484b)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks (mv484c)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco  
(mv484d)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos  
(mv484e)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions  
(mv484f)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions  
(mv484f)

File: MREC41

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent smokes weekly: others (mv484g)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth (mv484h)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose (mv484i)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco (mv484j)

File: MREC41

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco  
(mv484k)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

On average respondent uses weekly: any others (mv484l)

File: MREC41

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-888

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Current marital status (mv501)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

## Currently/formerly/never in union (mv502)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

## Number of unions (mv503)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Currently residing with wife/partner (mv504)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Number of wives/partners (mv505)

File: MREC51

## Number of wives/partners (mv505)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Month of first cohabitation (mv507)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

## Year of first cohabitation (mv508)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2038-2073

## Date of first cohabitation (CMC) (mv509)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1666-2085

## Completeness of date information in MV509 (mv510)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Age at first cohabitation (mv511)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-44

## Years since first cohabitation (mv512)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-34

## Cohabitation duration (grouped) (mv513)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Age at first sex (mv525)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Time since last sex (mv527)

File: MREC51

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

Time since last sex (in days) (mv528)

File: MREC51

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Time since last sex (in months) (mv529)

File: MREC51

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-998

Age at first sex (imputed) (mv531)

File: MREC51

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Flag for MV531 (mv532)

File: MREC51

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Ever been married or in union (mv535)

File: MREC51

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Recent sexual activity (mv536)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Intends to wait until marriage to have sex (mv541)

File: MREC51

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8



## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Fertility preference (mv602)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (mv603)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)  
(mv604)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Desire for more children (mv605)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Ideal number of children (mv613)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of children (grouped) (mv614)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

## Desired time for future birth (mv616)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998

## Wife's desire for children (mv621)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Ideal number of boys (mv627)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of girls (mv628)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Ideal number of either sex (mv629)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Problem if wife became pregnant (mv631)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

## Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI (mv633a)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women (mv633b)

File: MREC61

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth (mv633c)

File: MREC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood (mv633d)

File: MREC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason (mv633e)

File: MREC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason (mv633f)

File: MREC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason (mv633g)

File: MREC61

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry (mv634a)  
File: MREC61

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support (mv634b)  
File: MREC61

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex (mv634c)  
File: MREC61

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women (mv634d)  
File: MREC61

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## Currently working (mv714)

File: MREC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Have a job, but currently absent (mv714a)

File: MREC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Occupation (mv716)

File: MREC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99998

## Occupation (grouped) (mv717)

File: MREC71

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Works for family, others, self (mv719)

File: MREC71

## Works for family, others, self (mv719)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Works at home or away (mv721)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Worked in last 12 months (mv731)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

## Employment all year/seasonal (mv732)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings (mv739)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Type of land where respondent works (mv740)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Type of earnings from respondent's work (mv741)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care (mv743a)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Person who should have greater say: large household purchases (mv743b)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases (mv743c)

File: MREC71

### Overview



Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases  
(mv743c)

File: MREC71

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives  
(mv743d)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day  
(mv743e)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with  
money wife earns (mv743f)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children  
to have (mv743g)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have (mv743g)

File: MREC71

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband (mv744a)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Beating justified: wife neglects the children (mv744b)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Beating justified: wife argues with husband (mv744c)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband (mv744d)

File: MREC71

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Beating justified: wife burns food (mv744e)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Owns a house alone or jointly (mv745a)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Owns land alone or jointly (mv745b)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Title deed on house own by respondent (mv745c)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Title deed on land own by respondent (mv745d)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Childbearing is a woman's concern (mv747a)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery (mv747b)

File: MREC71

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 10

## Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) (mv750)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever heard of AIDS (mv751)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all (mv754bp)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex (mv754cp)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners (mv754dp)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV from mosquito bites (mv754jp)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS (mv754wp)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

A healthy looking person can have HIV (mv756)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Condom used during last sex with most recent partner (mv761)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (mv761b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (mv761c)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Source of condoms used for last sex (mv762)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

## Brand of condom used for last sex (mv762a)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

## Source for condoms: government hospital (mv762aa)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ab)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ac)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ad)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ae)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS public (mv762af)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ag)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ah)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS public (mv762ai)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic (mv762aj)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: pharmacy (mv762ak)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: private doctor (mv762al)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762am)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762an)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762ao)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762ap)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762aq)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS private (mv762ar)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS other (mv762as)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS other (mv762at)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Source for condoms: CS other (mv762au)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (mv762av)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: CS other (mv762aw)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for condoms: other (mv762ax)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Don't know any source for condoms (mv762az)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: government hospital (mv762ba)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bb)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bc)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bd)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762be)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bf)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bg)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bh)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS public (mv762bi)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic (mv762bj)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: pharmacy (mv762bk)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: private doctor (mv762bl)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762bm)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762bn)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762bo)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762bp)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762bq)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS private (mv762br)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (mv762bs)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (mv762bt)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (mv762bu)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1



## Source for female condoms: CS other (mv762bv)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: CS other (mv762bw)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Source for female condoms: other (mv762bx)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Don't know any source for female condoms (mv762bz)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Had any STI in last 12 months (mv763a)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months (mv763b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had genital discharge in last 12 months (mv763c)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (mv763d)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (mv763e)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (mv763f)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Had CS STI in last 12 months (mv763g)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months (mv766a)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months (mv766b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Relationship with most recent sex partner (mv767a)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner (mv767b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner (mv767c)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-96

## Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner (mv768a)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-399

## Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner (mv768b)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-399

## Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner (mv768c)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-399

## Can get a condom (mv769)

File: MREC75

**Overview**

Can get a condom (mv769)

File: MREC75

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get a female condom (mv769a)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection (mv770)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Government hospital (mv770a)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care center (mv770b)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post/sub health post (mv770c)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Primary health care outreach clinic (mv770d)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Mobile camp (mv770e)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: Satellite clinic (mv770f)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public facilities (mv770g)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS (mv770h)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS (mv770i)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS (mv770j)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/nursing home (mv770k)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: private clinic (mv770l)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (mv770m)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical facilities (mv770n)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (mv770o)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (mv770p)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (mv770q)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (mv770r)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private (mv770s)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: shop (mv770t)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: Family planning association of Nepal (mv770u)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: Marie Stopes (mv770v)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO (mv770w)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Sought STI advice/treatment from: other (mv770x)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## HIV transmitted during pregnancy (mv774a)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## HIV transmitted during delivery (mv774b)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

## HIV transmitted by breastfeeding (mv774c)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV (mv775)  
File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret (mv777)  
File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV (mv777a)  
File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Willing to care for relative with AIDS (mv778)  
File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin (mv779)  
File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS (mv780)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Ever been tested for HIV (mv781)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Know a place to get HIV test (mv783)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: government hospital (mv784a)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: Primary health care center (mv784b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (mv784c)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS (mv784d)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS (mv784e)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS (mv784f)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: Other public facilities (mv784g)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (mv784h)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (mv784i)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS public (mv784j)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: private hospital/doctor (mv784k)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: private clinic (mv784l)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: stand-alone HTC/VCT center (mv784m)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: Pharmacy (mv784n)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: Mobile HTC/VCT services (mv784o)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: other private medical facilities (mv784p)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Place for HIV test: CS private (mv784q)

### File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS private (mv784r)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS other (mv784s)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: CS other (mv784t)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: Family planning association of Nepal (mv784u)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: Marie Stopes (mv784v)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Place for HIV test: other NGO (mv784w)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place for HIV test: other (mv784x)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Heard about other STIs (mv785)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex (mv791)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex (mv791a)

File: MREC75

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex (mv791b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Paid for sex in last 12 months (mv793)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months (mv793a)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months (mv793b)

File: MREC75

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 10

## Condom used at first sex (mv820)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI (mv822)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means (NA) (mv823)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy (mv824)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV (mv825)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Last time tested for HIV (mv826)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Months ago most recent HIV test (mv826a)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required (mv827)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

## Received result from last HIV test (mv828)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place where last HIV test was taken (mv829)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-96

Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (mv832b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (mv832c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998

Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months (mv833a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months (mv833b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months (mv833c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Age of most recent partner (mv834a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 14-98

Age of 2nd to most recent partner (mv834b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 14-98

Age of 3rd to most recent partner (mv834c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 17-98

Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner (mv835a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner (mv835b)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner (mv835c)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

## Total lifetime number of sex partners (mv836)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer (mv837)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in (mv844)

File: MREC80

### Overview

Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in (mv844)

File: MREC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in la (mv845)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in last 1 (mv846)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves (mv847)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community (mv848)

File: MREC80

#### Overview



People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community (mv848)

File: MREC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage (mv849)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Young men should wait for sex until marriage (mv851a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most young men wait for sex until marriage (mv851b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner (mv851c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner  
(mv851d)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Married men should only have sex with their wives (mv851e)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most married men only have sex with their wives (mv851f)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Young women should wait for sex until marriage (mv851g)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most young women wait for sex until marriage (mv851h)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner  
(mv851i)

File: MREC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner  
(mv851j)

File: MREC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Married women should only have sex with their husbands  
(mv851k)

File: MREC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Most married women only have sex with their husbands (mv851l)

File: MREC80

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (mv852a)

File: MREC80

**Overview**

How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (mv852a)

File: MREC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-499

How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner (mv852b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-499

How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner (mv852c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-499

Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner (mv853a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner (mv853b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner  
(mv853c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

Concurrent sexual partners (mv854a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Cumulative concurrent sexual partners (mv854b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Knowledge and use of HIV test kits (mv856)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with  
children without HIV (mv857a)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive (mv857b)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV (mv857c)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people (mv857d)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person (mv858)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Can get HIV by touching someone (sm706)

File: MREC80

#### Overview

Can get HIV by touching someone (sm706)

File: MREC80

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Case Identification (mcaseid)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 10

## District (smdist)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-75

## Development region (smdevreg)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

## Ecological zone (smecoreg)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Subregion (smsubreg)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Lived in a city/town or rural area (sm103)

File: MREC91



## Lived in a city/town or rural area (sm103)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## District of previous residence (sm104)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Level of education (sm108)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

## Highest grade/form/year at that level (sm109)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Read FP in broucher or flip chart (sm302e)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Seen FP on poster/ hoarding board/ billboard (sm302f)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Read/ Seen FP message on internet (sm302g)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Seen street dramas on FP (sm302h)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard from mother's group/teachers (sm302i)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Heard from female community health volunteers (sm302j)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Women are paid less, equal or ore than man (sm606a)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

## Decision on children's education (sm611a)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Beating justified: less/ no dowry (sm618f)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Think there is a treatment for HIV (sm717a)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Think there is a treatment for HIV (sm717b)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Ever heard of TB (sm815f)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

## Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks (sm815ga)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings (sm815gb)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: chest pain (sm815gc)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: weight loss (sm815gd)

File: MREC91

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite (sm815ge)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: hemoptysis (sm815gf)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: skin turn dark (sm815gg)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: other (sm815gx)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

## Common symptoms of TB: don't know (sm815gz)

File: MREC91

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through the air when coughing or sneezing (sm815ha)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through sharing utensils (sm815hb)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through touching a person with TB (sm815hc)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through food (sm815hd)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through sexual contact (sm815he)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Way of TB spread from one to another: through sexual contact (sm815he)

File: MREC91

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: mosquito bites (sm815hf)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through spit (sm815hg)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: through genes (sm815hh)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: other (sm815hx)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Way of TB spread from one to another: don't know (sm815hz)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: government hospital (sm815ia)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care center (sm815ib)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Health post/ sub-health post (sm815ic)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Primary health care outreach clinic (sm815id)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1



Place prefer to seek TB care: Mobile clinic (sm815ie)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Female community health volunteer (sm815if)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: other public (sm815ig)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Family planning association of Nepal (sm815ih)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Marie Stopes (sm815ii)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Other NGO facilities (sm815ij)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Private hospital/ nursing home (sm815ik)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Private clinic (sm815il)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Pharmacy (sm815im)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Other private medical facilities (sm815in)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Shop (sm815io)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Friend/ relative (sm815ip)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: Traditional healer (sm815iq)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: other (sm815ix)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Place prefer to seek TB care: don't know (sm815iz)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

if TB, want to remain secret or not (sm815j)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Seen/heard: Jana Swasthya Radio Karyakram (sm815ka)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram (sm815kb)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram (sm815kc)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram (sm815kd)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Sathi Sanga Maan ka Kura Radio Karyakram  
(sm815ke)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Bhanchhin Ama Radio Karyakram (sm815kf)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Bhandai Sundai Radio Karyakram (sm815kg)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Pariwar Niyojan Smart Banchha Jeevan TV/Radio  
Karyakram (sm815kh)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Seen/heard: Navi Malam TV/Radio Karyakram (sm815ki)

File: MREC91

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

# Type of place of residence at sample design (later updated) - CS (smtype1)

File: MREC91

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Fieldworker code (fw101)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-1605

## Country code and phase (fw000)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

## Fieldworker region of residence (fw102)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-75

## Fieldworker type of place of residence (fw103)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Fieldworker age (fw104)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 19-47

## Fieldworker sex (fw105)

File: FWRECORD

## Fieldworker sex (fw105)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Fieldworker marital status (fw106)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

## Fieldworker number of living children (fw107)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

## Fieldworker ever had a child who died (fw108)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Highest level of school attended by fieldworker (fw109)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3



## Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker (fw110)

File: FWRECORD

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-15

## Fieldworker religion (fw111)

File: FWRECORD

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Fieldworker ethnicity (fw112)

File: FWRECORD

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Fieldworker mother's tongue/native language (fw113)

File: FWRECORD

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-96

## Other language (fw114)

File: FWRECORD

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 7

## Nepali (fw114a)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Maithili (fw114b)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Bhojpuri (fw114c)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Tharu (fw114d)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Tamang (fw114e)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## Newari (fw114f)

### File: FWRECORD

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Other language (fw114x)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

No other language (fw114y)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Have fieldworker ever worked on a DHS (fw115)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Have fieldworker ever worked on any other survey (fw116)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS (fw117)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Is fieldworker permanent or te temporary employed by agency  
(fw118)

File: FWRECORD

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## District code (qndist)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Date of household interview (qnint)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1042073-32042073

## Day of household interview (qnintd)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-32

## Month of household interview (qnintm)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

## Year of household interview (qninty)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2073-2073

## Interviewer number (qnintnum)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 104-1604

## Result of household interview (qnresult)

File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

## Number of household visits (qnvisits)

File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

## Language of questionnaire (qlang\_ques)

File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Language of interview (qlang\_inter)

File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Native language of respondent (qlang\_resp)

File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

## Translator used (qtrans)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Supervisor number (qnsuperv)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-1600

## Office editor number (qnedit)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-1

## Data entry clerk (qnkeyer)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Consent (qnconsent)

File: QCOVER

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2



# Final cause of death (qfinicd)

## File: QCOVER

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Start of interview (qn201)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 630-2056

## Start time for interview (Hour) (qn201h)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-97

## Start time for interview (Minutes) (qn201m)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-97

## Relationship to the deceased (qn202)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Lived with the deceased (qn203)

File: QNSEC02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Sex of deceased (qn302)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

## Date of Birth (qn303)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1052069-32042073

## Date of Birth (Day) (qn303d)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Date of Birth (Month) (qn303m)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Date of Birth (Year) (qn303y)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2067-2073

## Age of deceased when died (units) (qn304u)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Age of deceased when died (number) (qn304n)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Date deceased died (qn305)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1052068-32042073

## Date deceased died (Day) (qn305d)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Date deceased died (Month) (qn305m)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

## Date deceased died (Year) (qn305y)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2068-2073

## Place deceased died (qn306)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11-98

## Season deceased die (qn307)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

## Sudden death (qn308)

File: QNSEC03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC04

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC04

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC04

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-245

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8



## Death Registered (qn402)

File: QNSEC04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Date of Registration (qn404)

File: QNSEC04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0

## Date of Registration (Day) (qn404d)

File: QNSEC04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Date of Registration (Month) (qn404m)

File: QNSEC04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 97-98

## Date of Registration (Year) (qn404y)

File: QNSEC04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9997-9998

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-245

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Baby have a fever (qn501)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Fever last for days (qn502)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Baby have a cough (qn503)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have breathing problem (qn504)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have fast breathing (qn505)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Fast breathing last for days (qn506)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Baby have breathlessness (qn507)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Breathlessness last for days (qn508)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Baby have difficulty in breathing (qn509)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Difficulty in breathing last for days (qn510)

File: QNSEC05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98

## Lower chest walls/ribs pulled while breathing (qn511)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Breathing sound like (qn512)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have diarrhea (qn513)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Blood in the stool (qn514)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have vomit (qn515)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Vomit last for days (qn516)

File: QNSEC05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Vomit blood (qn517)

File: QNSEC05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have an abdominal problem (qn518)

File: QNSEC05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have protruding abdomen (qn519)

File: QNSEC05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby unconscious for more than 24 hours (qn520)

File: QNSEC05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have convulsions (qn521)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have skin problem (qn522)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have skin rash (qn523)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have areas of the skin that turned black (qn524)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby bleed from anywhere (qn525)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have yellow discoloration of the eyes (qn526)

File: QNSEC05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8



## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

Baby was old in days (qn601)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Child part of a multiple birth (qn602)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Birth order of child (qn603)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Mother still alive (qn604)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Mother died during or after delivery (qn605)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Mother died after delivery (units) (qn606u)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Mother died after delivery (number) (qn606n)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Child born at (qn607)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-98

Delivery assisted by (qn608)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 8

Size of the baby (qn609)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Weight of the baby (qn610)

File: QNSEC06

## Weight of the baby (qn610)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0.5-9.9980001449585

## Months or weeks pregnant when baby born (units) (qn611u)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

## Months or weeks pregnant when baby born (number) (qn611n)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-98

## Complication in the last part of pregnancy (qn612)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Complication during labor (qn613)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Part of the baby physically abnormal (qn614)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have a swelling or defect on the back (qn615)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have a very large head (qn616)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have a very small head (qn617)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby stop moving in the womb (qn618)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Mother last feel the baby move (units) (qn619u)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Mother last feel the baby move (number) (qn619n)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

Baby born after the water broke (qn620)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Water foul smelling (qn621)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Delivery was normal (Without forceps) (qn622)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Delivery was normal (With forceps) (qn623)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Delivery a Caesarean section (qn624)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Mother received vaccination (qn625)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Doses of vaccination (qn626)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

## Mother TT vaccine (qn627)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Number of still birth before this baby (qn628)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Mother suffer from high blood pressure (qn629)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Mother have foul smelling vaginal discharge (qn630)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Mother suffer from convulsions (qn631)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Mother suffer from blurred vision (qn632)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8



## Mother have vaginal bleeding (qn633)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby`s other parts come out of vagina befor its head (qn634)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Umbilical cord wrapped more than once around the neck (qn635)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby blue in colour at birth (qn636)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby ever cry (qn637)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby cry immediately after birth (qn638)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby first cry after (qn639)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Baby stop being able to cry (qn640)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby stop crying before (qn641)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Baby ever move (qn642)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby ever breath (qn643)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby breath immediately after birth (qn644)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby given assistance to breath at birth (qn645)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby did not show any sign (qn646)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Bruises or signs of injury on child`s body (qn647)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby macerated or showed signs of decay (qn648)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby able to suck (qn649)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby stop sucking (qn650)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby stop sucking after days (qn651)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98

## Baby have convulsions before 24 hours (qn652)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have convulsion after 24 hours (qn653)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby`s body become stiff (qn654)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have a bulging or raised fontanelle (qn655)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have a sunken fontanelle (qn656)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby become unresponsive within 24 hours (qn657)

File: QNSEC06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby become unresponsive for more than 24 hours (qn658)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby become cold to touch (qn659)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby become lethargic (qn660)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Baby have discharge from umbilical cord stump (qn661)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Anything applied to umbilical cord (qn661a)

File: QNSEC06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## What was applied to umbilical cord (qn661b)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 11

## Baby have skin ulcer (s) (qn662)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby have yellow skin (qn663)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Baby appear to be healthy (qn664)

File: QNSEC06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-245

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8



## Suffer from injury (qn701)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Injury inflicted by someone else (qn702)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Injured by a fire arm (qn703)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Stabbed, cut or pierced (qn704)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Strangled (qn705)

File: QNSEC07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Injured by a blunt force (qn706)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Injured by burns (qn707)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Road accident (qn708)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Injured in fall (qn711)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Die of drowning (qn712)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Suffered from accidental burns (qn713)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Accidentally injured by a blunt force (qn714)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Accidentally injured by a plant/animal/inset (qn715)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Type of Plant/animal/insect (qn716)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Injured by a force of nature (qn717)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Poisoning (qn718)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Subject to violence/assult (qn719)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Electrocution (qn720)

File: QNSEC07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Received any treatment (qn801)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive oral rehydration salts (qn802)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive intravenous fluids (qn803)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive a blood transfusion (qn804)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive food through nose (qn805)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive injectable antibiotics (qn806)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive antiretroviral therapy (qn807)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Have an operation for the illness (qn808)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Discharged from hospital very ill (qn809)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Receive immunization (qn810)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Have a child vaccination card (qn811)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Seen the vaccination card (qn812)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Care sought outside the home (qn814)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Care seek from (qn815)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 12

## Cause of the death (qn817)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Have any health records (qn819)

File: QNSEC08



## Have any health records (qn819)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Can see the health records (qn820)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Date of most recent visit (qn821)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 16072068-16072068

## Date of recent visit (Day) (qn821d)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 16-98

## Date of recent visit (Month) (qn821m)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-98

## Date of recent visit (Year) (qn821y)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2068-9998

## Date of last but one visit (qn822)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3042068-3042068

## Date of last but one visit (Day) (qn822d)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-98

## Date of last but one visit (Month) (qn822m)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-98

## Date of last but one visit(Year) (qn822y)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2068-9998

Date of last note (qn823)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 16072068-16072068

Date of last note (Day) (qn823d)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 16-98

Date of last note (Month) (qn823m)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-98

Date of last note (Year) (qn823y)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2068-9998

Weight written at the most recent visit (qn824)

File: QNSEC08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 16  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1.29999995231628-1.29999995231628

## Weight written at the last but one visit (qn825)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 16  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1.29999995231628-1.29999995231628

## Mother ever been tested for HIV (qn827)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## HIV test ever positive (qn828)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Mother ever been told about HIV (qn829)

File: QNSEC08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-245

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

## Travel to hospital or health facility (qn901)

File: QNSEC09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Use motorised to go to hospital or health facility (qn902)

File: QNSEC09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Problems during admission to hospital or health facility (qn903)

File: QNSEC09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Problems in the treatment (qn904)

File: QNSEC09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## Problems in getting medications or diagnostic test (qn905)

File: QNSEC09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Take more than 2 hours to get to the nearest hospital (qn906)

File: QNSEC09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Any doubts about whether medical care was needed (qn907)

File: QNSEC09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Traditional medicine used (qn908)

File: QNSEC09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Use a telephone or cell phone to call for help (qn909)

File: QNSEC09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Total costs of care and treatment prohibit other household payments (qn910)

File: QNSEC09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8





## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Death certificate issued (qn1001)

File: QNSEC10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## See the death certificate (qn1002)

File: QNSEC10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

## End of interview (qn1008)

File: QNSEC10

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 640-2150

## End of interview (Hour) (qn1008h)

File: QNSEC10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-97

## End of interview (Minutes) (qn1008m)

File: QNSEC10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-97

## District code (qndist)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-75

## Cluster Number (qncluster)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-382

## Household Number (qnhnumber)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-362

## Line number of respondent (qnrespon)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

## Pregnancy History Number (qonline)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

## Cause of Death-1 (cause\_1a)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Cause of Death-2 (cause\_1b)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Cause of Death-3 (cause\_1c)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Cause of Death-4 (cause\_1d)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Contributory conditions (contri\_2)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Tentative Underlying (tenta\_2a)

File: QNSEC11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

## Final Underlying (final\_2b) File: QNSEC11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

## Related Materials

### Questionnaires

#### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Household Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Household Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health  
 Date 2015-05-20  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_hh\_questionnaire.pdf

---

#### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Woman's Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Woman's Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health  
 Date 2015-06-15  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_woman\_questionnaire.pdf

---

#### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Man's Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Man's Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health  
 Date 2015-05-20  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_man\_questionnaire.pdf

---

#### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Biomarker Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Biomarker Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health  
 Date 2015-06-09  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_biomarker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

#### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Verbal Autopsy Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Verbal Autopsy Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Ministry of Health  
 Date 2015-05-20  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_verbal\_autopsy\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Fieldworker Questionnaire

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Fieldworker Questionnaire

Author(s) Ministry of Health

Date 2015-02-11

Country Nepal

Language English

Filename Nepal\_2016\_DHS\_fieldworker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## Reports

### Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Report

---

Title Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2016, Report  
Author(s) Ministry of Health, Ramshah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal New ERA, Kathmandu, Nepal The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
Date 2017-11-01  
Country Nepal  
Language English

FOREWORD .....	xix
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....	xxi
2016 NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE .....	xxii
2016 NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY TECHNICAL WORKING GROUP .....	xxiv
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE REPORT .....	xxv
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....	xxvi
READING AND UNDERSTANDING TABLES FROM THE 2016 NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY (NDHS) .....	xxxi
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOAL INDICATORS .....	xxxii
MAP OF NEPAL .....	xli
<b>1 INTRODUCTION AND SURVEY METHODOLOGY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Survey Objectives .....	1
1.2 Sample Design .....	1
1.3 Questionnaires .....	3
1.4 Anthropometry, Hemoglobin Testing, and Blood Pressure Measurement .....	4
1.5 Pretest .....	5
1.6 Training of Field Staff .....	6
1.7 Fieldwork .....	7
1.8 Data Processing .....	7
1.9 Response Rates .....	7
<b>2 HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION .....</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1 Drinking Water Sources and Treatment .....	9
2.2 Sanitation .....	10
2.3 Exposure to Smoke Inside the Home and Other Household Characteristics .....	11
2.3.1 Exposure to Smoke Inside the Home .....	11
2.3.2 Other Housing Characteristics .....	11
2.3.3 Household Durable Goods .....	11
2.3.4 Access to Government Health Facilities .....	11
2.4 Household Wealth .....	11
2.5 Hand Washing .....	12
2.6 Household Population and Composition .....	13
2.7 Migration .....	14
2.8 Birth Registration .....	14
2.9 Children's Living Arrangements and Parental Survival .....	15
2.10 Education .....	15
2.10.1 Educational Attainment .....	15
2.10.2 School Attendance .....	16
2.10.3 Other Measures of School Attendance .....	17
2.11 Possession of Mosquito Nets .....	17
2.12 Knowledge of Lymphatic Filariasis .....	17
2.13 Food Security .....	18
<b>3 CHARACTERISTICS OF RESPONDENTS .....</b>	<b>43</b>
3.1 Basic Characteristics of Survey Respondents .....	43
3.2 Spousal Separation .....	44
3.3 Education and Literacy .....	44
3.4 Mass Media Exposure and Internet Usage .....	45
3.5 Employment .....	46
3.6 Occupation .....	47
3.7 Tobacco Use .....	47
3.8 Knowledge and Attitudes Regarding Tuberculosis .....	48
<b>4 MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY .....</b>	<b>75</b>
4.1 Marital Status .....	75
4.2 Polygyny .....	76
4.3 Age at First Marriage .....	77
4.4 Age at First Sexual Intercourse .....	77
4.5 Recent Sexual Activity .....	78
<b>5 FERTILITY .....</b>	<b>89</b>
5.1 Current Fertility .....	89
5.2 Children Ever Born and Living .....	91
5.3 Birth Interval .....	91
5.4 Infertility to Pregnancy .....	92
5.5 Age at First Birth .....	92
5.6 Teenage Childbearing and Sexual and Reproductive Behaviors before Age 15 .....	93
5.6.1 Teenage Childbearing .....	93
5.6.2 Sexual and Reproductive Behaviors before Age 15 .....	94
<b>6 FERTILITY PREFERENCES .....</b>	<b>103</b>
6.1 Desire for Another Child .....	103
6.2 Ideal Family Size .....	104
6.3 Fertility Planning Status .....	105
6.4 Wanted Fertility Rates .....	106
<b>7 FAMILY PLANNING .....</b>	<b>115</b>
7.1 Contraceptive Knowledge and Use .....	115
7.2 Source of Modern Contraceptive Methods .....	118
7.3 Informed Choice .....	118
7.4 Discontinuation of Contraceptives .....	119
7.5 Demand for Family Planning .....	119
7.6 Decision Making about Family Planning .....	121
7.7 Future Use of Contraception .....	121
7.8 Exposure to Family Planning Messages in the Media .....	121
7.9 Contact of Nonusers with Family Planning Providers .....	121
<b>8 INFANT AND CHILD MORTALITY .....</b>	<b>141</b>
8.1 Infant and Child Mortality .....	142
8.2 Demographic and Socio-demographic Risk Factors .....	143
8.3 Neonatal Mortality .....	144
8.4 High-risk Fertility Behavior .....	145
<b>9 MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH CARE .....</b>	<b>151</b>
9.1 Antenatal Care Coverage .....	152
9.1.1 Skilled Providers .....	152
9.1.2 Timing and Number of ANC Visits .....	152
9.2 Components of ANC Visits .....	153
9.3 Protection against Neonatal Tetanus .....	154
9.4 Delivery Services .....	154
9.4.1 Institutional Deliveries .....	154
9.4.2 Skilled Assistance during Delivery .....	155
9.4.3 Delivery by Cesarean .....	156
9.4.4 Care and Support during Delivery .....	157
9.5 Postnatal Care .....	158
9.5.1 Postnatal Health Check for Mothers .....	158
9.5.2 Postnatal Health Check for Newborns .....	159
9.5.3 Newborn Care Practices .....	160
9.6 Abortion .....	161
9.6.1 Knowledge that Abortion Is Legal .....	161
9.6.2 Pregnancy Outcomes .....	162
9.6.3 Abortion Status among Women .....	162
9.7 Problems in Accessing Health Care .....	163
<b>10 CHILD HEALTH .....</b>	<b>201</b>
10.1 Birth Weight .....	201
10.2 Vaccination of Children .....	202
10.3 Symptoms of Acute Respiratory Infection .....	204
10.4 Fever .....	205
10.5 Diarrheal Disease .....	205
10.5.1 Prevalence of Diarrhea .....	205
10.5.2 Treatment or Advice Seeking during Diarrhea .....	206
10.5.3 Feeding Practices .....	207
10.5.4 Treatment of Diarrhea .....	208
10.6 Disposal of Children's Stools .....	209
<b>11 NUTRITION OF CHILDREN AND ADULTS .....</b>	<b>223</b>
11.1 Nutritional Status of Children .....	223
11.1.1 Measurement of Nutritional Status among Young Children .....	224
11.1.2 Data Collection .....	225
11.1.3 Levels of Child Malnutrition .....	225
11.2 Infant and Young Child Feeding Practices .....	226
11.2.1 Initiation of Breastfeeding .....	227
11.2.2 Exclusive Breastfeeding .....	227
11.2.3 Median Duration of Breastfeeding .....	227
11.2.4 Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF) Indicators and Breastfeeding Status .....	228
11.2.5 Complementary Feeding .....	228
11.2.6 Minimum Acceptable Diet .....	229
11.3 Anemia Prevalence in Children .....	230
11.4 Presence of Iodized Salt in Households .....	232
11.5 Micronutrient Intake and Supplementation among Children .....	232
11.6 Adult Nutritional Status .....	233
11.6.1 Nutritional Status of Women .....	233
11.6.2 Nutritional Status of Men .....	234
11.7 Anemia Prevalence in Women .....	235
11.8 Micronutrient Intake and Food Consumed among Mothers .....	236
11.8.1 Micronutrient Intake among Mothers .....	236
11.8.2 Food Consumed by Mothers .....	237
11.9 Counseling on Maternal, Infant, and Young Child Nutrition .....	237
11.10 Growth Monitoring and Promotion and Counseling at the Monitoring and Promotion Session .....	238
<b>12 ADULT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY .....</b>	<b>259</b>
12.1 Data .....	259
12.2 Direct Estimates of Adult Mortality .....	260
12.3 Direct Estimates of Maternal Mortality .....	261
12.4 Trends in Pregnancy-Related Mortality .....	262
<b>13 HIV/AIDS-RELATED KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDES, AND BEHAVIOR .....</b>	<b>265</b>
13.1 HIV/AIDS Knowledge, Transmission, and Prevention Methods .....	266
13.2 Knowledge about Mother-to-Child Transmission .....	267
13.3 Discriminatory Attitudes towards People Living with HIV .....	267
13.4 Multiple Sexual Partners .....	268
13.5 Paid Sex .....	268
13.6 Coverage of HIV Testing Services .....	269
13.6.1 Awareness of HIV Testing Services and Experience with HIV Testing .....	269
13.6.2 HIV Testing of Pregnant Women .....	270
13.7 Knowledge on Treatment for HIV .....	270
13.8 Self-reporting of Sexually Transmitted Infections .....	270
13.9 HIV/AIDS-Related Knowledge and Behavior among Young People .....	271
13.9.1 Knowledge .....	271
13.9.2 First Sex .....	271
13.9.3 Perinatal Sex .....	272
13.9.4 Multiple Sexual Partners .....	272
13.9.5 Coverage of HIV Testing Services .....	273
<b>14 BLOOD PRESSURE .....</b>	<b>289</b>
14.1 History of High Blood Pressure .....	289
14.2 Blood Pressure status .....	290
<b>15 WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT .....</b>	<b>301</b>
15.1 Married Women's and Men's Employment .....	301
15.2 Control over Women's Earnings .....	302
15.2.1 Control over Men's Earnings .....	303
15.3 Women's Control over Their Own Earnings and over Those of Their Husbands .....	303
15.4 Women's and Men's Ownership of Assets .....	304
15.5 Ownership of Title or Deed for House and Land .....	304
15.6 Knowledge About the Household Property .....	305
15.7 Ownership and Use of Bank Accounts and Mobile Phones .....	305
15.8 Women's Participation in Decision Making .....	306
15.9 Attitudes towards Wife Beating .....	307
15.10 Attitude towards Negotiating Safer Sexual Relations with Husband .....	307
15.11 Ability to Negotiate Sexual Relations with Husband .....	308
15.12 Women's Empowerment Indicators .....	308
15.13 Current Use of Contraception by Women's Empowerment .....	309
15.14 Ideal Number of Children and Unmet Need for Family Planning by Women's Empowerment .....	309
15.15 Reproductive Health Care by Women's Empowerment .....	309
15.16 Early Childhood Mortality and Women's Empowerment .....	309
<b>16 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE .....</b>	<b>337</b>
16.1 Measurement of Violence .....	338
16.2 Women's Experience of Physical Violence .....	340
16.2.1 Perpetrators of Physical Violence .....	340
16.2.2 Experience of Sexual Violence .....	340
16.3 Prevalence of Sexual Violence .....	340
16.3.1 Perpetrators of Sexual Violence .....	340
16.4 Experience of Different Forms of Violence .....	340
16.5 Marital Control by Husband .....	341
16.6 Forms of Spousal Violence .....	341
16.6.1 Prevalence of Spousal Violence .....	342
16.6.2 Onset of Spousal Violence .....	344
16.7 Injunct to Women due to Spousal Violence .....	344
16.8 Violence Initiated by Women against Husbands .....	345
16.9 Forms of Emotional Violence in the Household .....	346
16.10 Help-Seeking among Women Who Have Experienced Violence .....	346
16.10.1 Sources for Help .....	347
<b>17 CAUSE OF DEATH IN NEONATES .....</b>	<b>365</b>
17.1 The Verbal Autopsy Instrument .....	365
17.2 Data Collection Methods .....	366
17.3 Quality Assurance .....	366
17.4 Cause of Death Certification and coding .....	366
17.5 Characteristics of Neonatal Deaths and Stillbirths .....	367
17.6 Cause of Neonatal Deaths .....	368
17.7 Cause of Stillbirths .....	369
17.8 Health Services related to Neonatal Deaths and Stillbirths .....	369
<b>REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>APPENDIX A: SAMPLE DESIGN .....</b>	<b>379</b>
A.1 Introduction .....	379
A.2 Sample Frame .....	379
A.3 Sample Design and Implementation .....	380
A.4 Sample Probabilities and Sampling Weights .....	383
<b>APPENDIX B: ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS .....</b>	<b>385</b>
<b>APPENDIX C: DATA QUALITY TABLES .....</b>	<b>399</b>
<b>APPENDIX D: MORTALITY CLASSIFICATION AND WHO INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASE (ICD) CODES .....</b>	<b>405</b>
<b>APPENDIX E: PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE 2016 NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY .....</b>	<b>407</b>
<b>APPENDIX F: QUESTIONNAIRES .....</b>	<b>411</b>



Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR336/FR336.pdf>

## Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Findings

---

Title Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Findings  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR243/SR243.pdf>

## Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Findings (Nepali)

---

Title Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Key Findings (Nepali)  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal  
 Language Nepali  
 Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR243/SR243.N.pdf>

## Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart

---

Title Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM122/DM122.pdf>

## Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart (Nepali)

---

Title Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart (Nepali)  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal  
 Language Nepali  
 Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM122/DM122.N.pdf>

## Fast Facts from The 2016 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey

---

Title Fast Facts from The 2016 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal  
 Language English  
 Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM123/DM123.pdf>

## Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet

---

Title Nepal 2016 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet  
 Author(s) The DHS Program  
 Date 2017-11-01  
 Country Nepal

Language English

Filename <https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF38/GF38.pdf>

---